EasyFS Users Manual

Author: Jhon Cedrick Madula

Collaborators: Jerico Canete

                    Keycee Rafales

EasyFS Version: Gamma.004.005.003

Date Created: 10/16/2023

Date Updated: 01/23/2024

Date Released: 1/1/2024

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Table of Contents

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Disbursement Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Disbursements within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.   331

To open or generate Disbursement Detail Report here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Disbursement Detail Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Debit Memo Summary Report

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

I: Introduction

1.1 Overview

EasyFS is a cloud-based accounting system where users can easily access it anytime and anywhere as long as they have a stable internet connection with the use of their laptops, desktops and tablets. This

system offers a range of features to simplify financial tasks, such as invoicing, expense tracking, and financial reporting.

Using cloud-based accounting software like easyFS can provide numerous benefits to small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs). Here are some of the benefits:

Low cost of deployment

EasyFS is a cloud-based software, which means it's delivered over the internet as a service, so you don't need to invest in expensive hardware or infrastructure to deploy it. This can result in significant cost savings for SMEs, particularly those that have limited budgets. Savings include not having to employ and deploy and maintain a whole IT infrastructure among others.

You will always get the latest updated version

With easyFS, you don't need to worry about upgrading to the latest version of the software as it is done automatically. This means that you always have access to the latest features and functionality, without having to go through the hassle of manually upgrading your software.

Improved team efficiency and collaboration

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

With easyFS, you can streamline your accounting processes and automate routine tasks, which can save your team a lot of time and effort. Different teams in different locations can collaborate seamlessly because they work with the same set of data accessed in real time. This can free up your team to focus on other important areas of your business and improve their overall efficiency.

Anytime, anywhere convenience

easyFS is accessible from anywhere with an internet connection and at any time, in real time giving you the flexibility and convenience you need to manage your finances on the go. This is essential for modern SMEs that need to stay connected and responsive to their customers and stakeholders.

At easyFS, we pride ourselves on offering a range of cutting-edge features that help small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the Philippines manage their finances with ease. Here's a closer look at each of our seven features:

BIR CAS-ready

Our platform is fully BIR CAS-ready, making it easier for your company to apply for BIR Computerized Accounting System (CAS) registration.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

This feature ensures that you are compliant with the latest regulations, while also simplifying your accounting processes.

Sales and Inventory Management

With easyFS, you can easily manage your sales and inventory, helping you to stay on top of your stock levels and make informed decisions about your products and services. This feature also allows you to generate reports on your sales performance, helping you to optimize your sales strategies and drive growth.

Tracking business expenses and purchases

With easyFS, you can easily track your business expenses and purchases, helping you to stay on top of your cash flow and make informed financial decisions. Our platform allows you to quickly enter expenses and purchases, categorize them, and generate reports to help you understand where your money is going.

On-the-spot invoicing

easyFS allows you to create professional invoices on the spot, making it easy to bill your customers and get paid quickly. This feature is perfect for SMEs that need to generate invoices quickly and efficiently, without compromising quality or accuracy.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Generate financial reports

With easyFS, you can generate powerful financial reports like cash flow statements, balance sheets, and income statements with just a few clicks. This feature gives you valuable insights into your financial performance, helping you to make informed decisions for business growth.

Capable of handling multi-branch and multi-company operations

easyFS is designed to handle the unique needs of SMEs with multiple branches or companies. This feature allows you to easily manage your finances across multiple locations or businesses, giving you a complete view of your financial performance.

Cloud-based accounting software

easyFS is a cloud-based accounting software that makes it easy for your teams to collaborate no matter where they are. That's because your teams have access to the same data that is stored remotely in the cloud.

13

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

1.2 EasyFS Process

EasyFS has the following modules that ultimately generates the Financial Statements that are needed in every business to monitor and control. Whether you are into retail or service business, easyFS can cater to your Accounting Software needs. These are the Modules of EasyFS.

Module 1: Sales

The process begins with the Sales module, where transactions related to the sale of goods or services are recorded. Sales representatives generate invoices or sales orders, capturing details such as product/service description, quantity, unit price, and customer information. This module also tracks sales returns and allowances. Once a sale is confirmed and collected, the system updates the accounts receivable and revenue accounts.

Module 2: Purchases

Simultaneously, the Purchases module manages transactions related to the acquisition of goods or services. Purchase orders are created, specifying items, quantities, and agreed-upon prices with vendors. When goods are received, the system updates inventory and accounts payable. Invoices from vendors are processed, recording expenses and adjusting accounts payable accordingly.

Module 3: Inventory

The Inventory module plays a crucial role in tracking the movement of goods. When items are received from purchases, the inventory is updated to reflect the new stock. Similarly, when products are sold, the inventory is adjusted accordingly. This module also facilitates inventory reconciliation, helping to identify discrepancies between physical stock and recorded quantities.

15

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Module 4: Fixed Assets

The Fixed Assets module manages the accounting for long-term assets. When a fixed asset is acquired, the system records the cost, depreciation, and other relevant details. Regular updates are made to reflect changes in the value or status of fixed assets, ensuring accurate financial reporting and compliance with accounting standards.

Module 5: Check Warehousing

The Check Warehousing module monitors the physical storage of inventory items. It ensures that goods received match the recorded quantities and that they are stored appropriately. This module helps in preventing discrepancies between the actual stock in the warehouse and the inventory records.

Module 6: Budgeting

The Budgeting module plays a crucial role in financial planning. Budgets are created based on historical data and future business projections. The module monitors actual financial performance against the budget, providing insights into variances. This information aids management in making informed decisions and adjusting strategies to meet financial goals.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

1.3 Purpose of this User Manual

Our primary purpose of this user manual is to provide comprehensive guidance and information to users of the EasyFS system. Also, this manual aims to assist you in effectively utilizing the features it offers.

In addition, this manual strives to achieve the following objectives:
1. To help users become familiar with the EasyFS system, its interface, and the overall layout.
2. To empower users to navigate the system confidently and understand the features it offers.
3. To enhance awareness of best practices related to data problems.

By referring to this manual, you will gain valuable insights and practical knowledge about the features of our EasyFS system.

1.4 Who Should Use This Manual

This manual is designed for all users of the EasyFS Accounting System. Whether you're a business owner, financial manager, or a new user eager to explore our system, this guide will provide you with valuable insights on using the system effectively and securely.

Throughout this manual, you will find detailed information, step-by-step instructions, and best practices for making the most of our accounting system. By following the guidance within these pages,

17

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

you can confidently navigate our system, enhance your financial management skills, and ensure the security of your financial data.

1.4 Best Practices and System Limitations

In this section, we'll cover a set of best practices to help you prevent future issues and maximize the efficiency and safety of your EasyFS.

1.4.1 Setting up the Master Files

EasyFS offers two master files setup features: one for **manual adding** and another for **bulk uploads**. Master files on EasyFS include: **Items, Customers, Suppliers** and **Chart of Account**

Keep the following guidelines in mind to ensure successful entry when setting up the master file(s):

    a. **Item**

        1. Among the Item detail fields listed below,

            a. We've set a character limit of **255** and added validation to prevent the use of special characters (***comma**(,) and **tilde**(~) are restricted*):

                i. **Manual Code**

                ii. **SKU Code**

                iii. **Barcode**

                iv. **Serial Number**

                v. **Principal**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

    vi.   Generic Name

2. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Manual Code,** so please ensure that each item is assigned with a ***unique*** Manual Code.

3. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **SKU Code,** so please ensure that each item is assigned with a ***unique*** SKU Code.

4. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Barcode,** so please ensure that each item is assigned with a ***unique*** Barcode.

5. When using the new feature for uploading new items, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 items per upload.

6. When bulk updating the items, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 items per bulk update.

b. **Customer**

1. Among the Customer detail fields listed below, we've set a character limit of **255** and added validation to prevent the use of special characters (***comma***(,) *and* ***tilde***(~) *are restricted*):

    a. **Manual Code**

    b. **Contact Person**

    c. **Contact Number**

    d. **Street Barangay**

    e. **City**

    f. **Province**

19

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

    g. **Region**

    h. **Zip Code**

    i. **Business Style**

    j. **Extension**

    k. **TIN**

    l. **TIN Branch Code**

    m. **Senior Citizen Code**

2. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Manual Code,** so please ensure that each Customer is assigned with a ***unique*** Manual Code.

3. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Customer names,** so please ensure that each Customer is assigned with a ***unique*** Customer name.

4. When using the new feature for uploading new Customers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Customers per upload.

5. When bulk updating the Customers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Customers per bulk update.

c. **Supplier**

1. Among the Supplier detail fields listed below, we've set a character limit of **255** and added validation to prevent the use of special characters (***comma****(,) and* ***tilde****(~) are restricted*):

    a. **Manual Code**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

    b.   **Contact Person**

    c.   **Contact Number**

    d.   **Street Barangay**

    e.   **City**

    f.   **Province**

    g.   **Region**

    h.   **Zip Code**

    i.**Business Style**

    j.**Extension**

2. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Manual Code,** so please ensure that each Supplier is assigned with a *unique* Manual Code.

3. Avoid the issuance of duplicate **Supplier names,** so please ensure that each Supplier is assigned with a *unique* Supplier name.

4. When using the new feature for uploading new Suppliers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Suppliers per upload.

5. When bulk updating the Suppliers, we strongly advise a maximum of 300 Suppliers per bulk update.

1.4.2 Internet Connection

To ensure a smooth experience with EasyFS and to avoid unexpected issues when uploading new master files or updating existing ones, it's

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

important to have reliable internet connection. Here are some best practices to consider:

1. **Use a Secure Network:** Connect to a secure and trusted Wi-Fi network or wired connection.
2. **Minimum Upload Speed:** For efficient uploading of new master files and updates, your internet connection should have a minimum speed of at least **25 Mbps.**

1.4.3 Device Shutdown

To maintain the condition of your device and ensure consistent access to the EasyFS cloud system, it's essential to follow these best practices for proper device shutdown:

1. **Regular Device Shutdown**: Shut down your computer or mobile devices regularly to prevent overheating and extend hardware lifespan.
2. **Graceful Closure**: Before shutting down your computer, ensure all applications, including EasyFS, are closed properly. Saving any unsaved work is essential.
3. **Close EasyFS**: Specifically, close EasyFS and log out of your EasyFS account before shutting down your device. This ensures that any ongoing tasks are saved and that EasyFS is in a stable state.
4. **Update Software**: Keep your device's operating system and EasyFS software up to date. Updates often include bug fixes

22

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

and security enhancements that can prevent hardware-related issues.

5. **Battery Maintenance**: If you're using a laptop or mobile device, manage your device's battery health by following the manufacturer's recommendations for charging and discharging cycles.

6. **Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS):** If possible, use a UPS to provide backup power during brief outages, ensuring that your device has enough time to shut down gracefully.

II. Version History

2.1 Overview

Welcome to EasyFS! This section provides an overview of the version history, highlighting key features, improvements, and bug fixes introduced in each release.

2.2 Gamma.003.001

- **Release Date:** March 18, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - Basic master files setup

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- The overview and basic creation of different EasyFS transactions.

2.3 Gamma.004.003

- **Release Date:** September 25, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - Added section for the master file setup (Item, Customer, Supplier) to avoid using special characters
  - Added a section on Stock In Things to Remember.
  - Added a section on Stock In on how to bulk upload line items.
  - Added a section on the Item setup on how to use the new upload feature.

2.4 Gamma.004.004

- **Release Date:** November 24, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - Updated EasyFS User Manual format.
  - Added an Introduction section for an EasyFS overview, purpose of the manual, persons who should use the manual, and best practices.
  - Added a Version History section so users could keep track of the user manual updates.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- ○ Added a Getting Started section consisting of Login and Forgot Password.
- ○ Added Master Files section where it helps the user to easily setup and update the EasyFS master files.
- ○ Added an Integration section consisting of overview, types of integrations, how to set up integrations, managing integrations, and the guidelines when having integrations; the do's and don'ts.

2.5 Gamma.004.004

- **Release Date:** December 5, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Added Process Flow Chart on Sales, Purchases, Inventory and Financial Transactions
  - ○ Added Additional Description on the Flow of Transactions to be understood by Common Users

2.6 Gamma.004.004

- **Release Date:** December 6, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Updated Item Fields Definition
  - ○ Maximizes Margins and Remove Spaces
  - ○ Added Use Cases for Each Features

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- ○ Added Reports Screenshots

2.7 Gamma.004.005

- **Release Date:** December 30, 2023
- **Description of Updates**
  - ○ Changed UI for Master Files Menu
  - ○ Changed UI for Extra-ordinary Activities
  - ○ Added more explanation on the process flow of EasyFS

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

III: Getting Started

3.1 Introduction

Welcome to the "Getting Started" section of the EasyFS User Manual. This section is your gateway to entering the world of secure financial management. By this section, you will be guided through the initial steps to access and navigate our system effectively.

3.2 Accessing EasyFS

3.2.1 Logging In

1. **Open your web browser**: Launch your preferred web browser. We recommend using the latest version of popular web browsers like **Google Chrome, Mozilla Firefox, Safari,** or **Microsoft Edge**.

2. **Visit the system's web address**: In the address bar of your web browser, enter the URL for EasyFS. The web address may look like "https://demo.easyfs.ph/".

3. **Enter your credentials**: You will be redirected to the login page. Here, enter your username and password. Make sure to use the correct credentials associated with your EasyFS account. If you have no account yet, better inform the System's Administrator to create you an account.

27

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Click "Login"**: Once you've done entering your credentials, click the **Login** button.

3.2.2 Forgot Password

If you've forgotten your password, no need to worry. Simply click the "Forgot Password" link on the login page. You'll receive instructions on how to reset your password via your registered email address.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3.2.3 The Dashboard Page

Once login is successful, you will be redirected to this Dashboard page. The EasyFS Dashboard is a visual representation of key information, data, or functionalities that provides users with a quick and accessible overview of the application's state or performance. Dashboards are designed to present information in a way that is easy to understand, typically through charts, graphs, widgets, or other visual elements

29

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Purchases Dashboard - shows the top 10 Purchased Items and top 10 Suppliers in graphical representation.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sales Dashboard - shows the top 10 sellable items and the top 10 branch that has the most sale

Inventory Dashboard - Displays the top 10 Inventory on Hand Quantity and top 10 fast moving items

32

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3.2.4 Navigating EasyFS

To assist users in navigating through EasyFS these are the most common terms used in this manual and in the EasyFS system for you to understand easily the User Interface (UI)

1. **Menus** - Serves as the primary navigation point for users. Contains high-level options that represent major sections or functionalities of the application.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. **Sub-Menus** - Appears when a user selects an option from the main menu. Contains more specific options related to the selected main menu item

3. **Tabs** - refers to a graphical control element that allows users to navigate between different sections or content within the same window or view . Tabs are often used to organize and present

information in a way that is both visually and functionally clear.

4. **Language Toggle** - user interface element that allows users to switch between different languages or language versions of content within an application or website. This EasyFS feature is particularly useful for multilingual applications or websites where users may prefer or require content in a language other than the default.

35

5. **Notifications** - refer to messages or alerts that inform users about specific events, updates, or actions that require their attention. Notifications play a crucial role in keeping users informed, engaged, and aware of relevant information.

36

6. **Dark and Light Mode Toggle** - refers to easyFS feature that allows users to switch between different color schemes or visual themes for an application or website. The two primary modes are typically a "dark mode" with dark backgrounds and light text, and a "light mode" with light backgrounds and dark text. Users can choose their preferred mode based on personal preference, situational needs, or simply for aesthetic reasons.

7. **Forms** - or data entry user interfaces, allowing users to input, submit, and interact with data. These data inputs will then become the source for generating reports and outputs in EasyFS. EasyFS has a standard Data Entry Form based on the List Detail form User Pattern.

   a. **List** - The list view presents a summarized or condensed display of multiple items. Each item typically includes key information or attributes. Users can quickly scan and navigate through the list to find the item they are interested in.

   Example is the screenshot below which shows the List of Customers.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

b. **Details** - Clicking on the Edit Button beside the Customer in the list opens a detailed view or form for that specific item. The detailed view provides a more comprehensive set of information about the selected item and may allow users to edit or update the details.

38

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. After that, click the Save **Buttons**.

9. **Reports**

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

IV: Master Files

4.0 Overview

EasyFS Master Files serve as centralized repositories for critical data that is fundamental to the business processes managed by the application. Following are the Major Master Files of EasyFS.

Master File Type	Purpose	Key Data / Information
Item	Detailed information about products/items	- Manual Code - SKU Code - Barcode - Description and specifications - Unit of measure - Cost and pricing details - Stock levels and locations - Supplier information - Historical data and lifecycle information
Customer	Manage customer relationships and transactions	- Customer Manual Code - Name and contact details - Customer addresses - TIN (Tax Identification Number) - Payment terms and credit limits - Purchase history and transaction details

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

		• Customer-specific preferences or special agreements
Supplier	Information about suppliers or vendors	• Supplier Manual Code • Name and contact details • TIN (Tax Identification Number) • Payment terms and credit terms • Delivery terms • Product or service offerings • Performance metrics and ratings
Bank	Crucial for financial transactions and management	• Bank name and contact details • Account numbers • Account types (e.g., checking, savings) • Signatories and authorized personnel • Transaction history • Credit facilities and loans
Employee	Details about individuals employed by the organization	• Employee ID or code • Personal information (name, address, contact details) • Job title and department • Salary and benefits information • Employment history • Performance evaluations and training records

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Chart of Accounts	Foundation of the organization's accounting system	- Account codes and numbers - Account names and descriptions - Classification of accounts (e.g., assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses) - Opening balances and current balances - Hierarchical structure for easy navigation - Relationship to financial statements
Company	Includes the Company Details, Branch Details and default settings	- Company Manual Code - Company Name - Company Address - Company TIN - Company TIN Branch Code - Business Style - Proprietorship - Cost Method (Last Purchase Cost, Moving Average) - Default Settings - BIR CAS Settings
Users	List of Users to Access the System	- Username - Full Name - Email Address - Company (which the user

		can have access)
		● Branch (which the user can have access) ● Rights of the User to determine which modules they are able to access

4.1 Setup Master Files

Setting up the Master Files is the first and foremost procedure in updating easyFS data. The system will not work or move into its transactions if the master files are not entered into the system.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4.1.1 Item

Item refers to a specific product, part, or unit that is tracked within a company's inventory system. The item's info includes a short description, how it's measured (like pieces or pounds), how much it costs to buy or make, how much it's sold for, how many are currently in stock, when it's time to order more, how long it takes to get more, where it's stored, and who the supplier is. All this info helps a business manage its stock better, making sure they have enough products at the right time and avoiding running out. Moreover, we've improved the way you see item details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

4.1.1.1 How to Add an Item Manually

1. Goto the Menus → Master Files → Item

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Click the **Add** button on the upper right corner from the Item List.

45

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Fill up all the Required information **SKU Code, Barcode, Description, Category, Unit**, **Cost Reference**, **Price**

Name	Description	Acceptable Values
SKU Code	An SKU (Stock Keeping Unit) code is a unique identifier assigned to each distinct product or item in a retailer's inventory or stock. It is used for tracking and managing inventory, facilitating accurate and efficient management of stock levels, sales, and restocking. The SKU code allows for quick and precise identification of products, making it easier to monitor inventory movements and conduct accurate	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

	stock counts The SKU code often includes information about the product, such as its color, size, style, and other relevant attributes. This helps in quickly identifying and locating the exact variant of a product in the inventory system. Overall, the use of SKU codes is crucial for efficient inventory management in retail and other industries.	
Barcode	A barcode is a machine-readable representation of data in a visual, linear, or two-dimensional format. It consists of a series of parallel lines, dots, or rectangles that can be scanned and interpreted by a barcode scanner or camera-equipped device. Barcodes are used to uniquely identify products, assets, or entities and are commonly employed in various industries for purposes such as inventory management, retail, logistics, and more.	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Barcodes are widely used in retail for product identification and inventory management, in logistics for tracking shipments, in healthcare for patient identification, and in various other applications to streamline data capture and reduce errors associated with manual data entry. They provide a quick and efficient way to access information about a particular item or entity in a digital format.

EasyFS uses the following types of Barcode
UPC (Universal Product Code)
- Used in the retail industry for product identification.
- Consists of a 12-digit numeric code.

EAN (International Article Number)
- Similar to UPC but can have 13 digits.
- Widely used in global trade and logistics.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Code 39
- A variable-length, alphanumeric barcode.
- Commonly used in industrial and manufacturing applications.

Code 128
- A high-density, variable-length barcode.
- Supports alphanumeric characters.
- Used in various industries, including shipping and logistics.

QR Code (Quick Response Code)
- Two-dimensional matrix barcode.
- Can store a significant amount of data, including alphanumeric characters, binary, and kanji characters.
- Commonly used for marketing, mobile payments, and inventory tracking.

WARNING: Changing or editing the barcode will cause a major error on

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

	the easyFS and easyPOS integration. It is strongly advised not to change the barcode once it is already encoded, saved and locked the item	
Description	The item description is used to uniquely identify and label each item in the inventory. It distinguishes one product from another based on its characteristics, features, or other relevant details	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)
Category	An "Item Category" in the context of inventory and product management refers to a classification or grouping assigned to a specific type of product or item based on common characteristics or attributes. Item categories help organize and streamline inventory management by grouping similar items together, simplifying the tracking, analysis, and reporting of products within a system. Depending on how the organization categorizes its products. The following is a guide on various	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Criteria for Product Categorization

Product Type
Categorizing items based on their general type or nature. For example, grouping products into categories like electronics, clothing, or office supplies.

Function or Use
Classifying items based on their intended use or function. This might include categories such as tools, consumables, or accessories.

Industry Standards
Adhering to industry standards or regulations that require specific categorization. For instance, in healthcare, items may be categorized according to medical equipment, pharmaceuticals, or surgical supplies.

Lifecycle Stage
Organizing items based on their lifecycle stage, such as new arrivals,

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

in-stock, clearance, or discontinued.

Sales or Marketing Strategy
Grouping items according to their sales performance or marketing strategy. This could involve categories like best-sellers, seasonal items, or promotional products.

Supplier or Brand
Categorizing items by their supplier or brand, especially if there are specific agreements or considerations associated with different suppliers.

Profitability
Grouping items based on their contribution to profitability, allowing businesses to prioritize or analyze products accordingly.

Location
Categorizing items based on their physical location within a warehouse or facility. This helps in efficient inventory management and retrieval.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Unit	Refers to the basic counting or measurement unit assigned to individual items or products within the inventory. The "unit" is the standard quantity in which items are counted, tracked, bought, and sold. It serves several important purposes in inventory management WARNING: Changing the Unit will cause a major problem in the integration of easyFS and easyPOS. Never change the Unit of Measure if you have already saved and locked the item.	255 Alphanumeric Characters **Restricted:** Comma(,) Tilde(~)
Cost Reference	Refers to the financial value associated with acquiring or producing goods that are held in inventory. The cost of inventory is a crucial aspect of managing a business's finances and involves various components. This is the amount paid to acquire products from suppliers. It includes	Numeric up to (-) 999,999,999.99 up (+)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

	the purchase price of goods, transportation costs, import duties, and any other costs directly attributable to obtaining the items. Cost Reference will be automatically updated	
Price	"price" refers to the monetary value assigned to a specific item or product in the inventory. The price is a crucial element in financial transactions, sales, and overall financial management. The unit price represents the selling price of a single unit of the item. It is the amount charged or paid for one individual item. Prices are integrated into sales transactions and invoices, ensuring accurate financial records and reflecting the revenue generated from sales	Numeric up to (-) 999,999,999.99 up (+)

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. For the fields that are optional, default it to "NA" if there's nothing to provide:
   - **Principal**
   - **Alias**
   - **Serial Number**
   - **Particulars**

5. In the taxes fields, select a correct Tax value:
   - **RR (Receiving Receipt) VAT (*INPUT VAT or NON-VAT*)**
   - **SI (Sales Invoice) VAT (*OUTPUT VAT or NON-VAT*)**

55

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Unit Conversion

1. **Assumption:** Item detail is filled with necessary information.
2. Unit Conversion allows you to include multiple units for an item, eliminating the need to create a new item record with the same description.
3. Click the Add button, select first the unit that you selected on the Item detail and provide a multiplier. This is for you not to be able to hit an error when locking the Item detail.
4. Provide a multiplier and after that, click the Save button.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5. If you wish to add a new Unit Conversion record, repeat Steps 3 and 4.

Price

1. The price tab in inventory is used to add one or more item prices to be used when having future transactions.

2. Click the **Add** button, provide first the Price that you provided on the Item detail and provide a price description. This is for you not to be able to hit an error when locking the

Item detail.

3. After that, click the Save button.
4. If you wish to add a new Item Price record, repeat Steps 2 and 3.

General Ledger Accounts

1. The importance of the General Ledger account is to know where the transaction will be recorded. Make sure all the accounts that you select on the GL account are also in the chart of accounts.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- We have a default set up for this but if you have a specific account you want to use, you can do so.
- If your Item is an **Inventory**, select an Account for **Inventory**. By this, the **isInventory** checkbox on the Item detail will automatically be checked.
- If your Item is a **Non-Inventory**, select an Account for **Non Inventory**. By this, the **isInventory** checkbox on the Item detail will automatically be unchecked.
- If your Item is a **Fixed Asset**, select an Account for **Fixed Asset**. By this, the **isInventory** checkbox on the Item detail will automatically be unchecked.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Save and Lock

1. Review the Item detail first.

2. Once everything is okay, click **Save**. **Save** button allows you to save your item detail, however, the item will not be visible when you do future transactions.

60

3. Inorder for your Item to be visible when doing future transactions, click the **Lock** button.
4. If you want to delete items , you can't delete that one even if there's no transaction because we don't have a **delete** button but instead you can use Invisible/void for those unused items.

4.1.1.2 Add Item Via Import Function

- Go to **Masterfiles**, then select Items.

61

- Click the **Functions** button, then click **Download Item File Format.**

- An excel file is automatically downloaded for the Item File Format.
- Open the file. The file is used if you want to import multiple items in our system. Just keep in mind, we advise with a maximum of 300 items per upload.
- As you can see on the file, it has sample data where you can see the following columns (all in all, there are 44 columns):
    - ManualCode

62

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- SKUCode
- Barcode
- ItemDescription
- UnitId
- Unit
- Category
- IsInventory
- CostReference
- Price
- ProductionCost
- ReorderQuantity
- StockLevel
- Kitting
- WarrantyExpiry
- AssetNumber
- PurchasePrice
- SerialNumber
- DepreciationStartDate
- DepreciationMethod
- Custodian
- Particulars
- Alias
- GenericName
- DateAcquired

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- SalvageValue
- UsefulLife
- DefaultSupplierId
- DefaultSupplier
- Principal
- ArticleAccountGroupId
- ArticleAccountGroup
- AssetAccountId
- AssetAccount
- SalesAccountId
- SalesAccount
- CostAccountId
- CostAccount
- ExpenseAccountId
- ExpenseAccount
- RRVATId
- RRVAT
- SIVATId
- SIVAT

- If you have multiple items to be uploaded, we suggest copying first the sample data then pasting on the next row until it reaches out on the number of items to be uploaded. Take note, there is a limitation of the number of items to be uploaded. Better read the **"Best Practices"** section first.

64

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Next, provide a correct value for each column especially on the following column(s):
    - **Take note:** Highlighted with ORANGE are the required column, otherwise put NA as value:
        - **Manual Code** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* **Example***: ABC0000001*
        - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.
        Example: '00000111231414
        - if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** *to show all the numbers.*

Steps on how to change the format to ***Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell
2. Click Format Cell

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

66

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **SKUCode** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters. **Example**: XYZ CA1001*

  *- if the SKU Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code. **Example: '00000111231414***

  *- if the SKU Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

- **Barcode** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* **Example**: *XYZ CA1001*

  - if the Barcode starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code. **Example: '00000111231414**

  - if the Barcode starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** *to show all the numbers.*

68

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

69

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **ItemDescription** → *should be unique, has no special characters and should not exceed 255 characters.*
- **Unit** → *you can select a unit value from the dropdown. Do not edit the UnitId column.*
- **Cost** → *should be numeric*
- **Price** → *should be numeric*
- **Category** → *should have no special characters, (if none, default to NA)*
- **IsInventory** → *true or false*
- **Asset Number** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to O or NA)*
- **Custodian** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Particulars** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Alias** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Principal** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **RRVAT** → *you can select a RRVAT value from the dropdown. Do not edit the RRVATId column.*
- **SIVAT** → *you can select a SIVAT value from the dropdown. Do not edit the SIVATId column.*

- For the **General Ledger Accounts,** make sure to select correct accounts. If confused, you may check the GL of Account list on the **System>System Tables>Article Account Groups**.
- Once okay, save the file.
- Go back to the system, then go to **Inventory**, then select **Items**.

- Click again the **Functions** button, then click **Import Draft Item**.

71

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Look for the item file format, then double click.
- A confirmation popup will display, just select confirm.
- Wait until it will successfully be imported. At this stage, the item(s) is not yet added on the item list. Instead, it will be added on the **Draft Item** list. Meaning, the items being imported are subject for a review.

- To view the items on the **Draft Item**, click the Functions button, then click on the **Draft Item**.

72

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Review if the item(s) being imported are added on the Draft Item list.
- Once okay, click the **Validate** button. This is to validate the Item details first if everything is correct before it can be posted. Please refer to the following validation status:
  - No ManualCode provided → means that ManualCode column has no value.
  - Duplicate ManualCode in list → means that ManualCode column has a duplicate value from the Draft Item list.
  - ManualCode already exists → means that ManualCode column value exists on the Item list.
  - No Particulars provided → means that Particulars column has no value.
  - No Description provided → means that the Description column has no value.
  - No SKUCode provided → means that SKUCode column has no value.
  - Duplicate SKUCode in list → means that SKUCode column has a duplicate value from the Draft Item list.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **SKUCode already exists** → means that SKUCode column value exists on the Item list.
- **No Barcode provided** → means that the Barcode column has no value.
- **Duplicate Barcode in list** → means that Barcode column has a duplicate value from the Draft Item list.
- **Barcode already exists** → means that Barcode column value exists on the Item list.
- **UnitId not found** → means that the UnitId column value does not exist on the database.
- **No Category provided** → means that the Category column has no value.
- **ArticleGroupId not found** → means that the ArticleGroupId column value does not exist on the database.
- **AssetAccountId not found** → means that the AssetAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- **SalesAccountId not found** → means that the SalesAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- **CostAccountId not found** → means that the CostAccountId column value does not exist on the database.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- ○ **ExpenseAccountId not found** → means that the ExpenseAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- ○ **No Price provided** → means that the Price column has no value.
- ○ **Price should be numeric** → means that the Price should be in number format.
- ○ **RRVATId not found** → means that the RRVATId column value does not exist on the database.
- ○ **SIVATId not found** → means that the SIVATId column value does not exist on the database.
- ○ **Invalid Kitting value** → means that Kitting column is not equal to NONE, COMPONENT, PRODUCED, or PACKAGE.
- ○ **No ProductionCost provided** → means that the ProductionCost column has no value.
- ○ **ProductionCost should be numeric** → means that the ProductionCost should be in number format.
- ○ **Invalid DateAcquired value** → means that the DateAcquired column is not in valid date format.
- ○ **No SalvageValue provided** → means that the SalvageValue column has no value.
- ○ **SalvageValue should be numeric** → means that the SalvageValue should be in number format.
- ○ **No UsefulLife provided** → means that the UsefulLife column has no value.

75

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- UsefulLife should be numeric → means that the UsefulLife should be in number format.
- No CostReference provided → means that the CostReference column has no value.
- CostReference should be numeric → means that the CostReference should be in number format.
- No ReorderQuantity provided → means that the ReorderQuantity column has no value.
- ReorderQuantity should be numeric → means that the ReorderQuantity should be in number format.
- No StockLevel provided → means that the StockLevel column has no value.
- StockLevel should be numeric → means that the StockLevel should be in number format.
- No AssetNumber provided → means that the AssetNumber column has no value.
- No PurchasePrice provided → means that the PurchasePrice column has no value.
- PurchasePrice should be numeric → means that the PurchasePrice should be in number format.
- Invalid WarrantyExpiry value → means that the WarrantyExpiry column is not in valid date format.
- No SerialNumber provided → means that the SerialNumber column has no value.
- Invalid DepreciationDate value → means that the DepreciationDate column is not in valid date format.

- No DepreciationMethod provided → means that the DepreciationMethod column has no value.
- No Custodian provided → means that the Custodian column has no value.
- No Alias provided → means that the Alias column has no value.
- No GenericName provided → means that the GenericName column has no value.
- No Principal provided → means that the Principal column has no value.
- DefaultSupplierId not found → means that the DefaultSupplierId column value does not exist on the database.

- Once validation is okay, it will update the ValidationStatus. Read the validationStatus on what issues are being found. To correct the item detail, double click on the column where it has an issue then enter a valid value, then press Enter. After that, validate again by clicking the **Validate** button.

- Once everything is okay (**ValidationStatus** is equal to *Validated*), click the Post button. A confirmation message will display, click the **Confirm** button. This will now add the validated item(s) on the Item list.

78

- To check if the item(s) are added on the Item list, click the Close button then look for the item on the Item List.

Warning:

You cannot proceed with the posting after validation if there are errors encountered. Among the Errors you might encounter are:

   1. Duplicate Manual Code

   2. Duplicate Barcode

   3. Duplicate SKU Code

   4. Other Errors

Solution:

   Option 1: You need to delete the line that caused the error before posting.

   Option 2: You need to use the Delete All Button and re-upload the Excel file that caused the such errors and re-upload the Excel file again using the process mentioned above.

4.1.2 Customer

A "customer" is a person or entity that buys goods or services from a business. The customer is the party making a purchase, and their transactions are recorded in the accounting system. These records help track sales, revenue, and customer-related information. Understanding customer transactions is crucial for businesses to manage sales, provide customer service, and keep accurate financial records. Moreover, we've improved the way you see Supplier details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

4.1.2.1 Add Customer Manually

1. Go to **Sales**, then click **Customer**.

80

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. To add a new Customer, click the **Add** button that can be seen on the Customer List.

3. Fill all the important fields for Customer Detail like:
   a. **Note**: *Highlighted with Orange are required fields. If there is no value, just put NA. In addition, do not provide special characters like* **` ! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) - _ + = { } [ ] | \ / : ; " ' < > . ? .**

   - **Customer** (Name of the Customer)
   - **Contact Person**
   - **Contact Number**
   - **Email Address**
   - **Proprietorship**
   - **First Name**
   - **Middle Name**
   - **Last Name**
   - **TIN**

81

- **TIN Branch Code**
- **Address lines (Street Barangay, City, Province, Region, Zip Code)**
- **Category**
- **Business Style**
- **WTAX**

4. After filling up the important fields, click **Save** then **Lock** buttons.

82

4.1.2.2 Add Customer Via Import Function

5. Go to **Sales**, then select **Customer**.

6. Click the **Functions** button, then click **Optimized Upload**, and click **Download Customer File Format**.

83

![Human Incubator logo]

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. An excel file is automatically downloaded for the Customer File Format. As your indicator, the file is named **CustomerFileFormat**.

CustomerFileFormat (3).xlsx
16.1 KB • Done

8. Open the file. The file is used if you want to import multiple Customers in our system. Just keep in mind, we advise with a maximum of 300 Customers per upload.

9. As you can see on the file, it has sample data where you can see the following columns (all in all, there are 29 columns):

a. ManualCode

b. Customer

c. Category

d. PWDorSCDNo

e. TIN

f. Zipcode

g. BusinessStyle

h. ContactPerson

i. ContactNumber

j. TermId

k. Term

l. CreditLimit

m. EmailAddress

n. Particulars

o. AddressLineStrtBarangay

p. AddressLineCity

q. AddressLineProvince

r. AddressLineRegion

s. WTaxId

t. WTax

u. DiscountId

v. Discount

w. ReceivableAccountId

x. ReceivablePayableAccount

y. Proprietorship

z. LastName

aa. FirstName

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

bb.   MiddleName

cc.   TINBranchCode

10.   If you have multiple Customers to be uploaded, we suggest copying first the sample data then pasting on the next row until it reaches out on the number of items to be uploaded. Take note, there is a limitation of the number of Customers to be uploaded. Better read the **"Best Practices"** section first.

11.   Next, provide a correct value for each column especially on the following column(s):

a. **Take note:** Highlighted with ORANGE are the required column, otherwise put NA as value:

■ **Manual Code** → *should be unique, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* ***Example****: ABC0000001*

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **Customer** → *should be unique, has no special characters and should not exceed 128 characters.*
- **Category** → *alphanumeric, should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **PWDorSCDNo** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **TIN** → *format should be 000-000-000*
- **Zipcode** → *should be numeric*
- **BusinessStyle** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **ContactPerson** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **ContactNumber** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **Term** → *you can select a Term value from the dropdown.* Do not edit the TermId.
- **CreditLimit** → *should be numeric, (if none, default to 0)*
- **EmailAddress** → *should be valid email address, (if none, default to NA)*
- **Particulars** → *if none, default to NA*
- **AddressLineStrtBarangay** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **AddressLineCity** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineProvince** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineRegion** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **WTax** → *you can select a WTAX value from the dropdown.* *Do not edit the WTaxId.*
- **Discount** → *you can select a Discount value from the dropdown.* *Do not edit the DiscountId.*
- **ReceivableAccount** → *you can select an Account Receivable value from the dropdown.* *Do not edit the ReceivableAccountId.*
- **Proprietorship** → *just select Corporation or Individual*
- **LastName** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **FirstName** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **MiddleName** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **TINBranchCode** → *should be numeric*

12. Once okay, save the file.

13. Go back to the system, then go to **Sales**, then select **Customer**.

14. Click again the **Functions** button, then hover to **Optimized Upload**, then click **Import Draft Customer**.

89

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

15. Look for the Customer file format, then double click.

16. Wait until it will successfully be imported. At this stage, the Customer(s) is not yet added to the Customer list. Instead, it will be added on the **Draft Customer** list. Meaning, the Customer(s) being imported are subject for a review.

17. To view the Customer(s) on the **Draft Customer** , click the Functions button, then hover to **Optimized Upload**, then click on the **Draft Customer**.

90

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

18. Review if the Customer(s) being imported are added on the **Draft Customer** list.
19. Once okay, click the **Validate** button. This is to validate first the Customer detail if everything is correct before it can be posted. Please refer to the following validation status:

Validation Error	Description	Action to Correct
No Manual Code Provided	Manual Code is one of the important fields of the Customer. This refers to the assigned Code defined by the customer for easy reference and searching	Provide a unique Value on the Manual Code for Customer

a. No ManualCode provided → means that ManualCode column has no value.
b. ManualCode already exists. → means that ManualCode column value exists on the Customer list.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

c. No Particulars provided → means that Particulars column has no value.

d. No Customer provided → means that the Customer column has no value.

e. Invalid TIN Format → means that the TIN column has an invalid format. Format should be: 000-000-000.

f. No TIN provided → means that the TIN column has no value.

g. No ZipCode provided → means that the ZipCode column has no value.

h. No BusinessStyle provided → means that the BusinessStyle column has no value.

i. No PWDorSCDNo provided → means that the PWDorSCDNo column has no value.

j. No ContactPerson provided → means that the ContactPerson column has no value.

k. No ContactNumber provided → means that the ContactNumber column has no value.

l. No Category provided → means that the Category column has no value.

m. No CreditLimit provided → means that the CreditLimit column has no value.

n. No EmailAddress provided → means that the EmailAddress column has no value.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

o. Invalid EmailAddress → means that the provided email address is not in the format of email.

p. No AdddressLineStrtBarangay provided → means that the AdddressLineStrtBarangay column has no value.

q. No AdddressLineCity provided → means that the AdddressLineCity column has no value.

r. No AdddressLineProvince provided → means that the AdddressLineProvince column has no value.

s. No AdddressLineRegion provided → means that the AdddressLineRegion column has no value.

t. No Proprietorship provided → means that the Proprietorship column has no value.

u. InvalidProprietorship → means that the Proprietorship is not equal to Individual OR Corporation.

v. No LastName provided → means that the LastName column has no value.

w. No FirstName provided → means that the FirstName column has no value.

x. No MiddleName provided → means that the MiddleName column has no value.

y. No TINBranchCode provided → means that the TINBranchCode column has no value.

93

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

z. Customer already exists → means that Customer column value exists on the Customer list.

aa. ReceivableAccountId not found → means that the ReceivableAccountId column value does not exist on the database.

bb. DiscountId not found → means that the DiscountId column value does not exist on the database.

cc. TermId not found → means that the TermId column value does not exist on the database.

dd. WTAXId not found → means that the WTAXId column value does not exist on the database.

20. Once validation is okay, it will update the ValidationStatus. Read the validationStatus on what issues are being found. To correct the Customer detail, double click on the column where it has an issue then enter a valid value, then press Enter. After that, validate again by clicking the **Validate** button.

94

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Once everything is okay (**ValidationStatus** is equal to **_Validated_**), click the Post button. A confirmation message will display, click the **Confirm** button. This will now add the validated Customer(s) on the Customer list.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

21. To check if the Customer(s) are added on the Item list, click the Close button then look for the Customer on the Customer List.

4.1.3 Supplier

A "supplier" refers to an entity or individual that provides goods or services to a business. This could include companies from which a business purchases inventory, materials, or services necessary for its operations. The supplier is essentially the counterpart to the customer in the context of buying and selling transactions. In the accounting records, transactions with suppliers are recorded to track expenses, manage inventory, and maintain accurate financial records. Moreover, we've improved the way you see Supplier details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

96

4.1.3.1 Add Supplier Manually

1. Go to **Purchases** then click **Supplier**.

2. To add a new Supplier, click the **Add** button that can be seen on the Supplier List.

97

3. Fill all the important fields for Supplier Detail like:

   a. **Note**: *Highlighted with Orange are required fields. If there is no value, just put NA. In addition, do not provide special characters like ~ ` ! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) - _ + = { } [ ] | \ / : ; " ' < > , . ? .*

      - **Supplier** (Name of the Supplier)
      - **Contact Person**
      - **Contact Number**
      - **Email Address**
      - **Proprietorship**
      - **First Name**
      - **Middle Name**
      - **Last Name**
      - **TIN**
      - **TIN Branch Code**
      - **Address lines (Street Barangay, City, Province, Region, Zip Code)**
      - **Category**
      - **Business Style**
      - **WTAX**

4. After filling up the important fields, click **Save** then **Lock** buttons.

4.1.3.2 Add Supplier Via Import Function

1. Go to **Master Files**, then select **Supplier**.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. Click the **Functions** button, then click **Optimized Upload**, and click **Download Supplier File Format**.

3. An excel file is automatically downloaded for the **Supplier File Format**. As your indicator, the file is named **SupplierFileFormat**.

100

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

SupplierFileFormat (2).xlsx
15.1 KB • Done

4. Open the file. The file is used if you want to import multiple Suppliers in our system. Just keep in mind, we advise with a maximum of 300 Suppliers per upload.

5. As you can see on the file, it has sample data where you can see the following columns (all in all, there are 25 columns):
   - ManualCode
   - Supplier
   - TIN
   - Zipcode
   - BusinessStyle
   - ContactPerson
   - ContactNumber
   - TermId
   - Term
   - EmailAddress
   - Particulars

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Category
- AddressLineStrtBarangay
- AddressLineCity
- AddressLineProvince
- AddressLineRegion
- WTaxId
- WTax
- PayableAccountId
- PayableAccount
- Proprietorship
- LastName
- FirstName
- MiddleName
- TINBranchCode

6. If you have multiple Suppliers to be uploaded, we suggest copying first the sample data then pasting on the next row until it reaches out on the number of items to be uploaded. Take note, there is a limitation of the number of Suppliers to be uploaded. Better read the **"Best Practices"** section first.

In this example, I want to upload 10 Suppliers.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. Next, provide a correct value for each column especially on the following column(s):

   ○ **Take note:** Highlighted with ORANGE are the required column, otherwise put NA as value:

      ■ **Manual Code** → *should be unique and has no special characters*

      ■ **Supplier**

      ■ **Category**

      ■ **TIN** → *format should be 000-000-000*

      ■ **Zipcode** → *should be numeric*

      ■ **BusinessStyle** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*

      ■ **ContactPerson** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*

      ■ **ContactNumber** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*

      ■ **Term** → *you can select a Term value from the dropdown.* Do not edit the TermId.

      ■ **EmailAddress** → *should be valid email address, (if none, default to NA)*

      ■ **Particulars** → *if none, default to NA*

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- **AddressLineStrtBarangay** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineCity** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineProvince** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **AddressLineRegion** → *should have no special characters (if none, default to NA)*
- **WTax** → *you can select a WTAX value from the dropdown. Do not edit the WTaxId.*
- **PayableAccount** → *you can select an Account Receivable value from the dropdown. Do not edit the PayableAccountId.*
- **Proprietorship** → *just select **Corporation** or **Individual***
- **LastName** → *if none, default to NA*
- **FirstName** → *if none, default to NA*
- **MiddleName** → *if none, default to NA*
- **TINBranchCode** → *should be numeric*

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
1	ManualCode	Supplier	TIN	Zipcode	BusinessStyle	ContactPerson	ContactNumber	TermId	Term	EmailAddress	Particulars	Category	AddressLineStrtBarangay	AddressLineCity	AddressLin
2	100000001	Test Supplier 1	000-000-000	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
3	100000002	Test Supplier 2	000-000-001	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
4	100000003	Test Supplier 3	000-000-002	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	100000004	Test Supplier 4	000-000-003	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
6	100000005	Test Supplier 5	000-000-004	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7	100000006	Test Supplier 6	000-000-005	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	100000007	Test Supplier 7	000-000-006	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
9	100000008	Test Supplier 8	000-000-007	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
10	100000009	Test Supplier 9	000-000-008	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
11	100000010	Test Supplier 10	000-000-009	7200	TRADING	NA	NA	1	COD	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
12															

8. Once okay, save the file.

9. Go back to the Master Files, then select **Supplier**.

10. Click again the **Functions** button,then click **Optimized Upload**, and click **Import Draft Supplier**.

11. Look for the Supplier file format, then double click.

12. Wait until it will successfully be imported. At this stage, the Supplier(s) is not yet added to the Supplier list. Instead, it

105

will be added on the **Draft Supplier List**. Meaning, the Supplier(s) being imported are subject for a review.

13. To view the Supplier(s) on the **Draft Supplier**, click the Functions button, then click on the **Draft Supplier**.

14. Review if the Supplier(s) being imported are added on the **Draft Supplier** list.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

15. Once okay, click the **Validate** button. This is to validate first the Supplier detail if everything is correct before it can be posted. Please refer to the following validation status:

- No ManualCode provided → means that ManualCode column has no value.
- ManualCode already exists. → means that ManualCode column value exists on the Supplier list.
- No Particulars provided → means that Particulars column has no value.
- No Supplier provided → means that the Supplier column has no value.
- Invalid TIN Format → means that the TIN column has an invalid format. Format should be: 000-000-000.
- No TIN provided → means that the TIN column has no value.
- No ZipCode provided → means that the ZipCode column has no value.
- No BusinessStyle provided → means that the BusinessStyle column has no value.
- No ContactPerson provided → means that the ContactPerson column has no value.
- No ContactNumber provided → means that the ContactNumber column has no value.
- No Category provided → means that the Category column has no value.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- No CreditLimit provided → means that the CreditLimit column has no value.
- No EmailAddress provided → means that the EmailAddress column has no value.
- Invalid EmailAddress → means that the provided email address is not in the format of email.
- No AdddressLineStrtBarangay provided → means that the AdddressLineStrtBarangay column has no value.
- No AdddressLineCity provided → means that the AdddressLineCity column has no value.
- No AdddressLineProvince provided → means that the AdddressLineProvince column has no value.
- No AdddressLineRegion provided → means that the AdddressLineRegion column has no value.
- No Proprietorship provided → means that the Proprietorship column has no value.
- InvalidProprietorship → means that the Proprietorship is not equal to Individual OR Corporation.
- No LastName provided → means that the LastName column has no value.
- No FirstName provided → means that the FirstName column has no value.
- No MiddleName provided → means that the MiddleName column has no value.
- No TINBranchCode provided → means that the TINBranchCode column has no value.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- ○ **Supplier already exists** → means that Supplier column value exists on the Supplier list.
- ○ **PayableAccountId not found** → means that the PayableAccountId column value does not exist on the database.
- ○ **TermId not found** → means that the TermId column value does not exist on the database.
- ○ **WTAXId not found** → means that the WTAXId column value does not exist on the database.

16. Once validation is okay, it will update the **ValidationStatus**. Read the **validationStatus** on what issues are being found. To correct the Supplier detail, double click on the column where it has an issue then enter a valid value, then press Enter. After that, validate again by clicking the **Validate** button.

17. Once everything is okay (**ValidationStatus** is equal to *Validated*), click the Post button. A confirmation message will display, click the **Confirm** button. This will now add the validated Supplier(s) on the Supplier list.

18. To check if the Supplier(s) are added on the Item list, click the **Close** button then look for the Supplier on the Supplier List.

110

4.1.4 Company

Company refers to the name of the organization using EasyFS. Each company can have multiple branches. Depending on how the organization will configure their branches, they could use it as a profit center, a cost center or a warehouse. Each Company has its own consolidated Financial Reports.

Company List

- List of All **Companies** that were added to the system.

Company Detail

- To add a new Company detail, click on the **Add** button that can be seen on the Company list page.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Provide all the necessary information for the **More Settings** for the company the tabs shown here are:

- **Company Settings** - more settings for company tweaking.
    - If EasyFS has easyPOS integration, make sure to turn on the **With Integration** checkbox. Turning on the With Integration will prevent the user to Unlock/Edit the following transactions:
        - Stock In
        - Stock Out
        - Stock Transfer
        - Receiving Receipt

- **BIR CAS Settings** - more settings to tweak BIR Forms format
- **Utility** - use for several functions, like uploading items in bulk, truncating all transactions, etc.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4.1.5 Users

User refers to an individual who has access to EasyFS. Each user will be given rights and permissions to the Modules, Forms and Reports of EasyFS. This will depend on how the organization will configure or implement their access rights.

Note: A user license is part of the contract of EasyFS and it should be coordinated with HII Sales for proper accounting and to avoid unnecessary disruption in the organization's operations. For more additional inquiry on the User License you can contact Hiisales@human-incubator.com

Users List

List of All Users that were added to the System.

113

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Users Detail

- Fill up the required fields for the **User** to use:

- ○ **Username** - username that will be used in logging into the system
- ○ **Fullname** - Full Name of the user, it will be reflected in the reports and
  in the transactions.
- ○ **Email Address** - Please provide an active email address. This will be used to send your password and receive notifications for all transactions
- ○ **Company** - a company which the user can only access
- ○ **Branch** - a branch which the user can only access
- ○ **Is Active** - it should be checked so that the user can access the system
- ○ **Is Send Email** - If this button is checked, you will receive notifications for all transactions you have created
- ○ **Always Verify Email on Login** - If this button is checked, you will receive an OTP every time you log-in to the system.

114

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Note: The password will be set up once the username setup is completed. An email will be sent to the registered email address provided in the user details. Please ensure that you click the link within 5 minutes.

- Set-up also the Apps for the user to access, either **All** (Both **EasyFIS** and **EasyHQ**), **EasyFIS**, **EasyHQ**.
- **Forms** - set the forms that a **USER** can only access. Select or Check the Necessary fields like **ADD, EDIT, DELETE, LOCK, UNLOCK, CANCEL, PRINT, AUDIT.**
- **Branches** - set the branch this user can use, there should be a button there that says **Copy Branch** that will copy another user's set of branches.
- **User Settings** - set the users preferences on what charts to be seen on the **Dashboard**. Upload electronic signature on this tab also.
- **Account** - set the Account for you to watch the balance of, this can be found in the **Dashboard,** which is called **Account Watch**
- **IP Address** - add an IP Address to limit access for this user based on the added IP Address example of IP Address is (**255.255.255.0)**

4.1.6 Chart of Accounts

- Establish a chart of accounts, which is a structured list of all accounts used by the organization.
- Categorize accounts based on assets, liabilities, equity, income, and expenses.

Note: An Accountant can advise what will be the best suited Chart of Accounts for your type of business.

4.1.6.1 Chart of Accounts Lists

- List of All Accounts that were added to the System
- Here the user can choose what Account they want to set up for them to use in their transactions, there are the tabs:
  - **Account** - This is the name of the account used to record financial transactions.
  - **Account Type** - This refers to the type of account based on the nature of the financial transactions. Common account types include assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, and expenses.
  - **Account Cash Flow** - This refers to the direction of cash flow associated with the account. Accounts can be classified as cash inflows or cash outflows.
  - **Account Category** - This refers to the grouping of accounts based on their function within the business. Common account categories include current assets, fixed assets, current liabilities, long-term liabilities, income, and expenses.

4.1.6.2 Manual Add Chart of Accounts

1. Go to **Master Files**, then select **Chart of Accounts**.

116

2. You will be redirected to the Chart of Accounts list where you can see the following tabs:

    a. **Account** → list of accounts.

    b. **Account Type** → list of account types.

    c. **Account Cash Flow** → list of account flows.

    d. **Account Category** → list of account categories.

3. To add a new account, click the **Add** button.

117

4. An Add Account window will popup where you need to input the Account details.

5. Fill in the important fields with correct information like:
   a. Manual Code
   b. Account
   c. Account Type
   d. Account Cash Flow
   e. Article Type

118

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

6. Once everything is okay, click the Save button.

4.1.6.2 Add Chart of Accounts via Upload Account

1. Go to **Master Files**, then select **Chart of Accounts**.

2. You will be redirected to the Chart of Accounts list where you can see the following tabs:

  a. **Account** → list of accounts.
  b. **Account Type** → list of account types.
  c. **Account Cash Flow** → list of account flows.

d. **Account Category** → list of account categories.

3. To add new accounts via Upload Account, click the **Functions** button, then click the **Download File Format** for the Account template.

4. An excel file will be downloaded with a file name of **Account Format.**

120

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Account Format (5).xlsx
8.1 KB • 3 minutes ago

5. Open the excel file and you will see the following columns:
   a. ManualCode
   b. Account
   c. AccountTypeManualCode
   d. AccountCashFlowManualCode
6. If you wish to add bulk accounts, we highly recommend you to copy first the first data (cell 2) as it has dropdown values for the AccountTypeManualCode and AccountCashFlowManualCode.
   a. Click Row number 2. This is what is looks like upon clicking:

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

b. Look for the square colored with green then drag lower until you reach the number of accounts you wanted to add.

Green square

For this example, I wanted to add 15 new accounts.

7. After that, provide a ManualCode and Account value with correct details.

![Human Incubator logo] ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. For the AccountTypeManualCode and

9. AccountCashFlowManualCode, click the cell. You will see a dropdown icon, click the dropdown icon, and select the correct value.

	A	B	C	D
1	ManualCode	Account	AccountTypeManualCode	AccountCashFlowManualCode
2	01.01.101	Test Account 1	Current Assets	OPERATING
3	01.01.102	Test Account 2	Current Assets	OPERATING
4	01.01.103	Test Account 3	Current Assets	OPERATING
5	01.01.104	Test Account 4	Current Assets	OPERATING
6	01.01.105	Test Account 5	Current Assets	OPERATING
7	01.01.106	Test Account 6	Current Assets	OPERATING
8	01.01.107	Test Account 7	Current Assets	OPERATING
9	01.01.108	Test Account 8	Current Assets	OPERATING
10	01.01.109	Test Account 9	Current Assets	OPERATING
11	01.01.110	Test Account 10	Current Assets	OPERATING
12	01.01.111	Test Account 11	Current Assets	OPERATING
13	01.01.112	Test Account 12	Current Assets	OPERATING
14	01.01.113	Test Account 13	Current Assets	OPERATING
15	01.01.114	Test Account 14	Current Assets	OPERATING
16	01.01.115	Test Account 15	Current Assets	OPERATING
17				

10. If you are done with providing correct values, save the file.

11. On the easyFS, go to Master Files again, then click the **Chart of Accounts**.

12. After that, click the **Functions** button then, **Upload Account** to upload the file being downloaded earlier.

13. A file dialogue will open and look for the **Account Format** file. Once found, double click the file to upload.
14. Wait until the upload is complete, once complete, a success toast message will appear.

4.2 Update Master Files

I'll walk you through the process of bulk updating master files, including Items, Suppliers, and Customers. There are two methods for bulk updates: performing updates in bulk or opting for manual updates.

4.2.1 Item

4.2.1.1 Manual Update Item Detail

1. Go to **Master Files** , then click **Item**.

2. [text obscured]

3. You will be routed to the Item Detail page.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. If your item is locked, click the **Unlock** button found on the top right part of the Item Detail page.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5. Once unlocked, you can now change the Item field values that you want to except for the **BARCODE and UNIT**. Just make sure not to provide special characters like: **~ ` ! @ # $ % ^ & * ( ) - _ + = { } [ ] | \ / : ; " ' < > , . ?** and should not exceed the character limit of 255 to prevent errors.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4.2.1.2 Update Item Detail in Bulk

1. Go to **Master Files**, then click **Item**.

2. On the Item list page, click the **Functions** button, then click **Optimized Upload** and **Download Item List**. Item List will be used as a template for bulk updating Item detail.

129

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Once the download is complete, open the file. File name of the downloaded file is **File List**.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Update the column value that you want to change. Take note, *do not touch the Id column as it is needed for the update functionality.*

5. If you want to update the TAX values, just make sure you provide the correct Manual Code for the taxes. There's no need to worry about the Manual Code, since you can find it on **System>System Tables>Tax Types** on our EasyFS

6. Once everything is okay, just Save the file.
7. Go back to the EasyFS system.
8. Go to **Master Files**, then click **Company**.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

9. Click the Edit button, beside your Company name.

10. You will be routed to the Company Detail page. If it is locked, click the Unlock button to unlock.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

11. Click the **More Settings** tab found below the page, then click **Utility** then **Uploads**.

12. To bulk update the item detail, click the **Item Bulk Update** button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

13. Look for the Item List file, then double click to upload.
14. Wait until it will successfully update the Item detail.

15. Once okay, you may now review the item you updated by clicking again the **MasterFiles,** then **Item**.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

16. You may use the **Search** bar to search the item you

17. updated, then click the **Edit** button to see the changes.

4.2.2

4.2.2

1. Go to **Purchases**, then click **Supplier**.

2. On the Supplier list page, click the **Edit** button.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. You will be routed to the Supplier Detail page.

4. If your Supplier is locked, click the **Unlock** button found on the top right part of the Supplier Detail page.

5. Once unlocked, you can now change the Item field values that you want to change.

6. If everything is okay, just click **Save** then **Lock**.

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4.2.2.1 Update Supplier Detail in Bulk

1. Go to **Purchases**, then click **Supplier**.

2. On the Supplier list page, click the **Functions** button, then click **Download Supplier List**. Supplier List will be used as a template for bulk updating Supplier detail.

139

3. Once the download is complete, open the file. File name of the downloaded file is **Supplier List**.

4. Update the column value that you want to change. Take note, *do not touch the Id column as it is needed for the update functionality.*

5. If you want to update the WTAXManualCode column, just make sure you provide the correct Manual Code for the WTAX. There's no need to worry about the Manual Code, since you can find it on **System>System Tables>Tax Types** on our EasyFS system.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Manila Code for Tax

System Tables

6. Once everything is okay, just Save the file.

7. Go back to the EasyFS system.

8. Go to **System**, then click **Company**.

Company

9. Click the Edit button, beside your Company name.

141

10. You will be routed to the Company Detail page.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

11. Click the **More Settings** tab found below the page, then click **Utility** then **Uploads**.

143

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
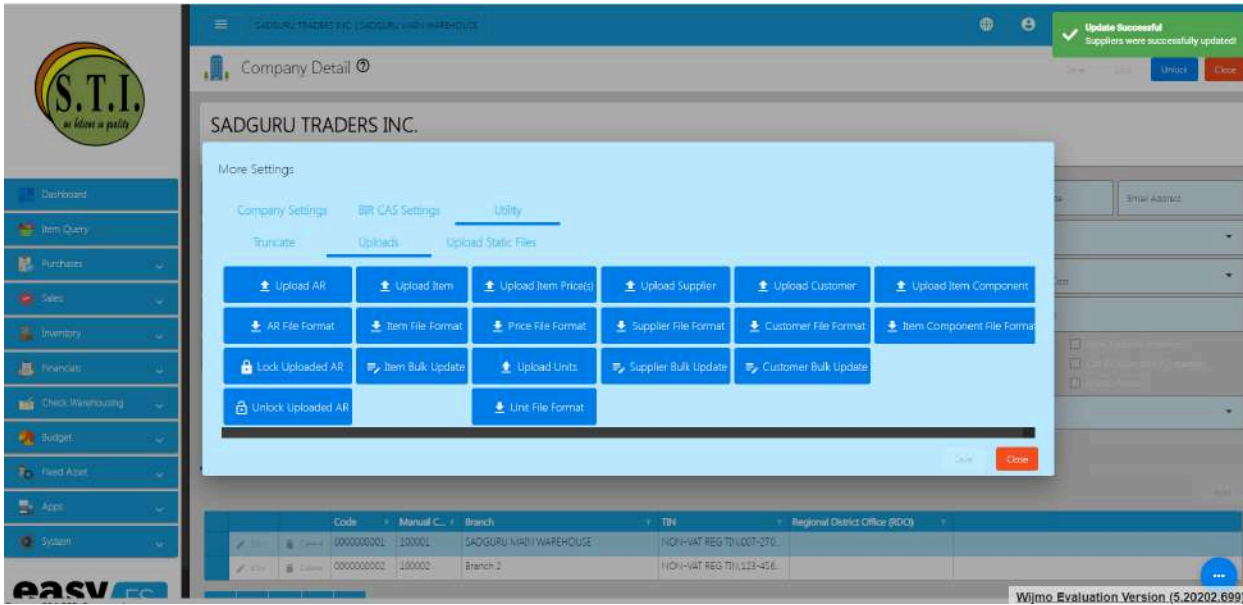09176240208 or 09171137633

12. To bulk update the Supplier detail, click the **Supplier Bulk Update** button.

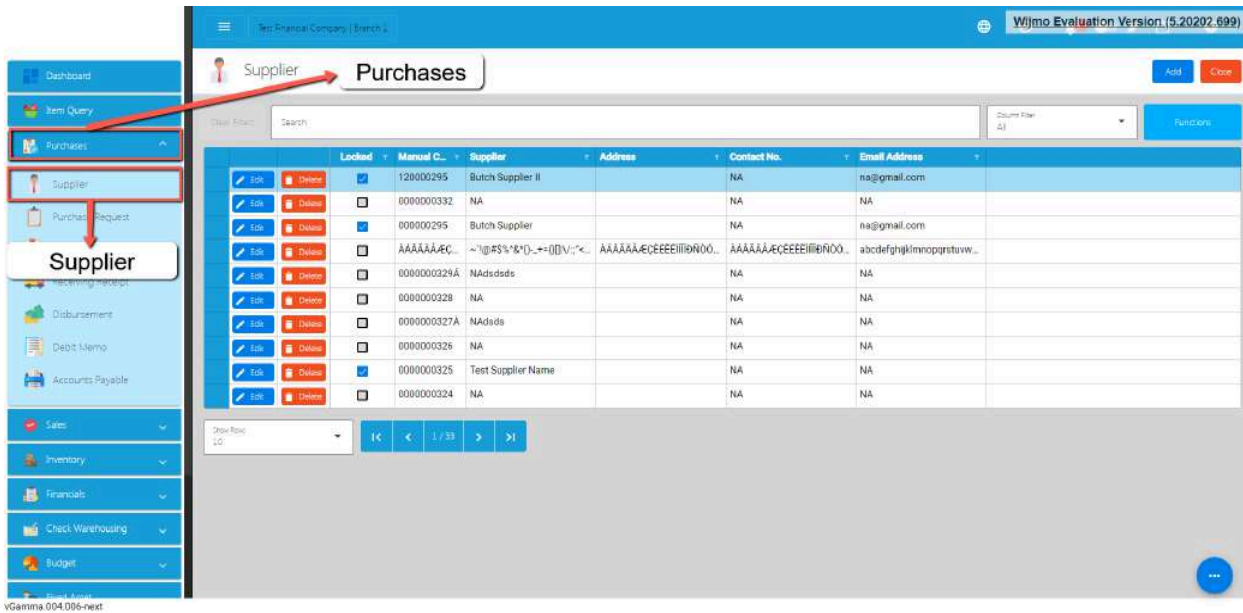

13. Look for the Supplier List file, then double click to upload.

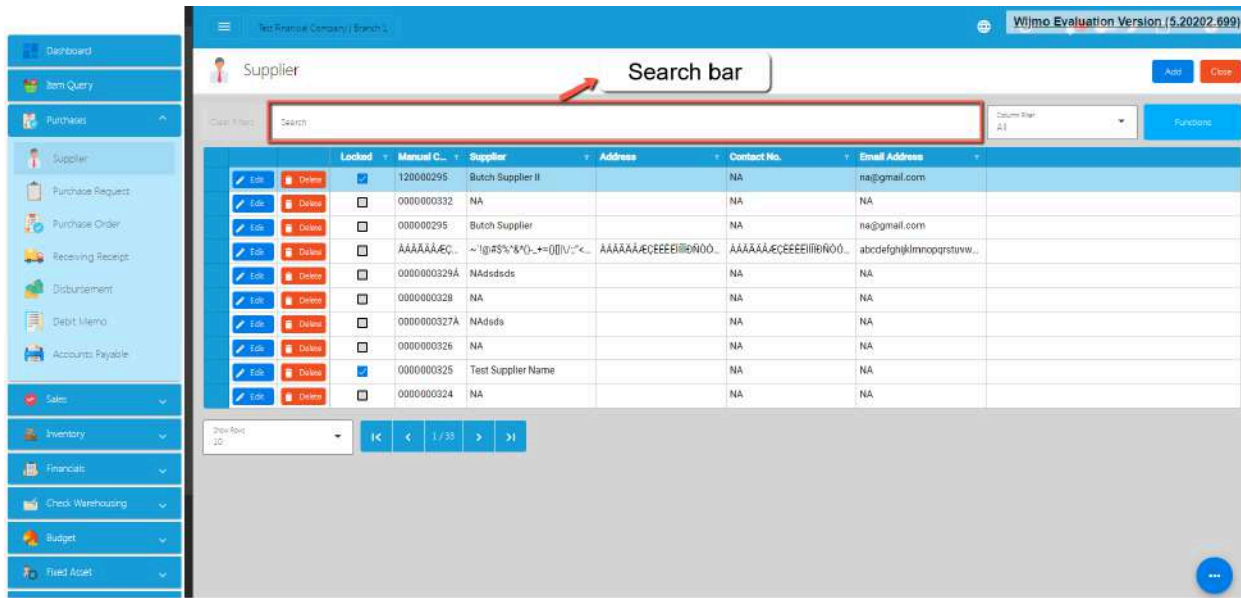14. Wait until it will successfully update the Supplier detail.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

15. Once okay, you may now review the item you updated by clicking again the **Purchases,** then **Supplier**.

16. You may use the **Search** bar to search the Supplier you updated, then click the **Edit** button to see the changes.

Search bar

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4.2.3 Customer

4.2.3.1 Manual Update Customer Detail

1. Go to **Sales**, then click **Customer**.

2. On the Customer list page, click the **Edit** button.

3. You will be routed to the Customer Detail page.

147

4. If your Customer is locked, click the **Unlock** button found on the top right part of the Customer Detail page.

5. Once unlocked, you can now change the Item field values that you want to change.

148

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. If everything is okay, just click **Save** then **Lock**.

4.2.3.1 Update Customer Detail in Bulk

1. Go to **Sales**, then click **Customer.**

2. On the Customer list page, click the **Functions** button, then click **Download Customer List**. Customer List will be used as a template for bulk updating Customer detail.

150

3. Once the download is complete, open the file. File name of the downloaded file is **Customer List**.

4. Update the column value that you want to change. Take note, *do not touch the Id column as it is needed for the update functionality.*

5. If you want to update the WTAXManualCode column, just make sure you provide the correct Manual Code for the WTAX. There's no need to worry about the Manual Code, since you can find it on **System>System Tables>Tax Types** on our EasyFS system.

6. Once everything is okay, just Save the file.

7. Go back to the EasyFS system.

8. Go to **System**, then click **Company**.

9. Click the Edit button, beside your Company name.

10. You will be routed to the Company Detail page.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

11. Click the **More Settings** tab found below the page, then click **Utility** then **Uploads**.

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

12. To bulk update the Customer detail, click the **Customer Bulk Update** button.

13. Look for the Customer List file, then double click to upload.

14. Wait until it will successfully update the Customer detail.

15. Once okay, you may now review the List of customers that you updated by clicking again the **MasterFiles,** then **Customer**.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24. You may use the **Search** bar to search the Customer you updated, then click the **Edit** button to see the changes.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

V: Transactions

5.1 Overview

Accounting transactions is a financial activity or event that involves the exchange of money or something of value between two parties. These events are recorded to keep track of how much money a business makes, spends, and owns. Every transaction affects the financial health of the business, and accountants use these records to create reports and make sure everything adds up correctly. For example, when a business sells a product, it's an accounting transaction because money is exchanged for a product, and both the sale and the money received are recorded.

Our EasyFS system has the following transactions:

1. Purchases
   - Purchases in accounting refer to the buying of goods or services by a business. It's when a company acquires items it needs to operate, such as raw materials for manufacturing or products for resale. When you spend money to get something for your business, it's a purchase.

2. Sales
   - Sales are transactions where a business exchanges goods or services for money. It's the process of transferring ownership of a product or providing a service in exchange for payment.

159

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Inventory
   - Inventory in accounting refers to the goods a business holds for the purpose of resale. It includes items a company has purchased or produced but has not yet sold.
4. Financials
   - Generates the Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Cash Flows Statement, Trial Balance, General Ledger and General Journal.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.2 Purchases Transaction Module

The purchasing process in accounting involves a series of steps that outline the flow of a procurement transaction, from the identification of a need to the payment of suppliers.

Purchases Flow

Supplier Creation/Management

- Create and manage supplier records within the system, including contact information, Email, TIN (Tax Identification Number), and payment terms.
- Assign unique Supplier Code for easy tracking.

Purchase Request

161

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- When a department identifies a need for goods or services, a purchase request is generated.
- The purchase request includes details such as the items or services required, quantities, and any specific requirements.

Purchase Order

- Based on the approved purchase request, a purchase order is created and sent to the supplier.
- The purchase order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the items or services.

Receiving Receipt

- Upon receiving the goods or services, a receiving receipt is generated to confirm that the items have been received in the quantity and condition specified in the purchase order.
- Inventory Code is generated upon making the Receiving Receipt. This will monitor the Inventory of the Item being encoded
- Update inventory levels if applicable.

Accounts Payable

- Record the purchase in the accounts payable ledger.
- Accounts payable represents the amount the business owes to suppliers for the received goods or services.

- Accounts Payable Formula is computed as Receiving Receipt less Disbursement less Debit Memo

Disbursement (Payment)

- Issue payment to the supplier based on the terms specified in the purchase order and agreed-upon payment terms.
- Payment methods may include checks, electronic transfers, or other agreed-upon methods.

Debit Memo (if necessary)

- If there are issues with the received goods or services, such as damaged items or discrepancies, a debit memo may be issued to adjust the accounts payable balance.
- Update records to reflect the debit memo.

Purchasing Module Reporting and Analytics

- Monitor and analyze purchasing performance, accounts payable aging, and other relevant metrics.
- Generate reports to gain insights into the financial aspects of the procurement process.
- Integration with General Ledger, Income Statement and Balance

5.2.1 Purchase Request

Overview

This is where you input the entire purchase request needed.

Purchase Request List

- List of all the PR (Purchase Request) and will also show the overview of the transaction. In addition, it also has filter functionality where you can select the Start and End Date of the transaction.

Purchase Request Detail

5. To add a new Purchase Request, go to Purchases then click Purchase Request. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Purchase Request list.

164

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

6. Fill out all the needed information for the **Purchase Request Detail** like,
   - Currency
   - Supplier Name
   - PR Date
   - Term
   - Document Reference

7. To add line Item(s), click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.

8. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.

5. Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the quantity and the cost. For Particulars, put NA if nothing to provide.

9. After providing the Quantity, Cost and Particulars, click the **Save button.**

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

10. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 4 up to 6.

11. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.

12. Review the Purchase Request you created. If it is all good, click the Save button, then Lock button.

10. Pop Warning on Closing the Purchase Request Transaction will display, when the Transaction Detail is not Locked.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancel Purchase Request Transaction

When you need to cancel a purchase request, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Purchase Request:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Purchase Request. You will be redirected to the Purchase Request lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Purchase Request list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Purchase Request you want to cancel. You can search using the Purchase Request's RR NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Purchase Request's transaction date to display the correct result.

4. **Open the Purchase Request Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Purchase Request detail page.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. **Cancel the Purchase Request:** To cancel your Purchase Request transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

172

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Purchase Request window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Purchase Request transaction, click the Cancel button.

![Human Incubator logo]
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Purchase Request, just in case it is needed later.

174

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.2.2 Purchase Order

Overview

This is to finalize the purchases for the company.

Purchase Order List

- List of all the PO (Purchase Order) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, you can also filter the Start and End Date of the transaction and the button to add a new PO.

Purchase Order Detail

1. To add a new Purchase Order, go to **Purchases** then click **Purchase Request**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Purchase Order list.

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Purchase Order Detail** like,
   - Currency
   - Supplier Name
   - PO Date
   - Term
   - Document Reference

176

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. To add line Item(s), click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Choose either Locked Article (Items) or Purchase Request tab.

5. If you already have a Purchase Request, you can select that PR by clicking on the **PR Number.** Once clicked it will pop up all the PR that was not yet created as PO.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. Then to add that Purchase to the Purchase Request, click the Pick button beside the Branch column.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. After clicking the **Pick** button**,** it will automatically display the list of items based on your chosen Purchase Order.

8. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

9. Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the quantity and the cost. For Particulars, put NA if nothing to provide.

182

10. After providing the Quantity, Cost and Particulars, click the **Save button.**

11. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 8 to 10.
12. There's no need to worry if you don't have a Purchase Order since you can automatically select the items. Just go directly from steps 8 to 10 after clicking the **Locked Article** tab that is mentioned on Step 4.
13. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.

14. Review the Purchase Order you created. If it is all good, click the Save button, then Lock button.

184

Purchase Order Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Purchase Order Transaction via Upload Template, go to Purchase Order List then Click Functions
2. Click Optimized Upload
3. Select Download PO File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit or encode the Items that you need to PO.

3.1 In the Excel file:

    A. Manual Code *should be unique per transaction,*
alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255
characters.

185

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Example: *1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

     - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: *'00000111231414*

     - if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to ***Text*** *to show all the numbers. Steps on how to change the format to* ***Text:***

    1. Right Click the Cell

    2. Click Format Cell

    3. Choose Text

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

B. **Document Reference** should be unique per transaction,alphanumeric and special characters should not exceed 255 characters.

 Example: 1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to   put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: '00000111231414

- if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.

Steps on how to change the format to **Text:**
1. Right Click the Cell
2. Click Format Cell

187

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK
5. Then reselect the field

C. Particulars - *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

D. Remarks - *in this column are basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

188

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

E. Date Needed and PO Date - PO Date *is the date of PO or when it was created.* **Date Needed** *it can be after or on the date of the PO date, the format of the PO Date and Date Needed should be (yyyy-mm-dd)*

F. Supplier and SupplierID - *Select* **supplier** *from the dropdown and choose the supplier,* **SupplierID** *will correspond to the selected supplier. Never edit the supplierID since it will automatically change after selecting the supplier.*

G. Term and TermID - *Select* **term** *from the dropdown and choose the term,* **TermID** *will correspond to the selected Term. Never edit the termID since it will automatically change after selecting the Term.*

H. Currency and CurrencyID - *Select the* **Currency** *from the dropdown and choose the supplier,* **CurrencyID** *will correspond to the selected currency. Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

I. Exchange Rate and Status - *exchange rate is the rate that is used to convert the currency, Status is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

J. ItemID, Item Description, Cost, UnitID and Unit - *all these fields are related to the Item. Once the barcode is selected all these fields will also change depending on the barcode that was selected.*

189

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

K. Quantity - *Input the quantity that needed to be ordered from the supplier.*

4. Go Back to the Purchase Order List Transaction
    a. Click Function
    b. Click Optimize Upload
    c. Click Import Purchase Order
    d. After Importing, Go to Draft Purchase Order
        i. Click Validate
        ii. Click Post
    e. Lock the Transaction

Cancel Purchase Order Transaction

When you need to cancel a purchase order, it's important to follow these simple steps:
1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Purchase Order:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Purchase Order. You will be redirected to the Purchase Order lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Purchase Order list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Purchase Order you want to cancel. You can search using the Purchase Order PO NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Purchase Order's transaction date to display the correct result.

191

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Open the Purchase Order Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Purchase Order detail page.

5. **Cancel the Request:** To cancel your Purchase Order transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Purchase Order window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Purchase Order transaction, click the Cancel button.

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

193

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Purchase Order , just in case it is needed later.

5.2.3 Receiving Receipt

Overview

When the supplier already sent or provided the product/item from the PO that the user sent. The user can use this to check if the items are all correct using the RR.

Receiving Receipt Detail

- List of all the RR (Receiving Receipt) and will also show the overview of the transaction. In addition, it also has filter functionality where you can select the Start and End Date of the transaction.

194

Receiving Receipt List

10. To add a new Receiving Receipt, go to **Purchases** then click **Receiving Receipt**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Receiving Receipt list.

11. Fill out all the needed information for the **Receiving Receipt Detail** like,
    a. Currency
    b. Supplier Name
    c. RR Date
    d. Term
    e. Document Reference

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

12. To add line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.

13. You need a Purchase Order before you can proceed on adding line items. From the popup, click the **PO Number** field.

197

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

14. Once clicked it will pop up all the PO that has not yet created an RR.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

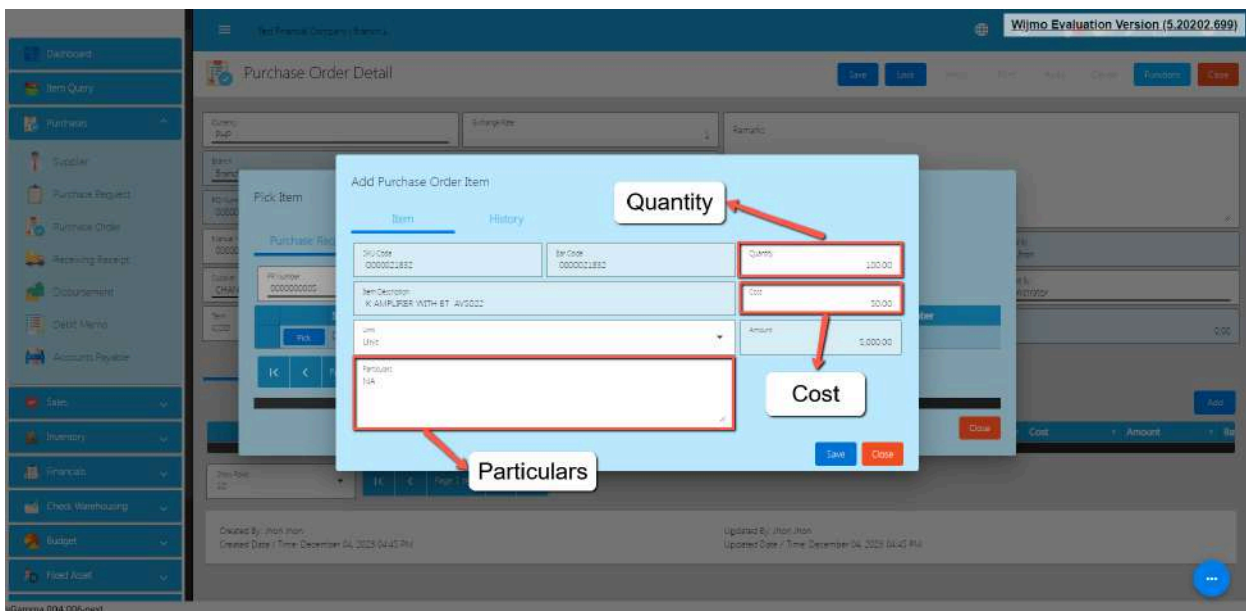15. To add that PO , click the Pick button.

16. After clicking the **PICK Button,** it will automatically display the list of items based on your chosen Purchase Order.

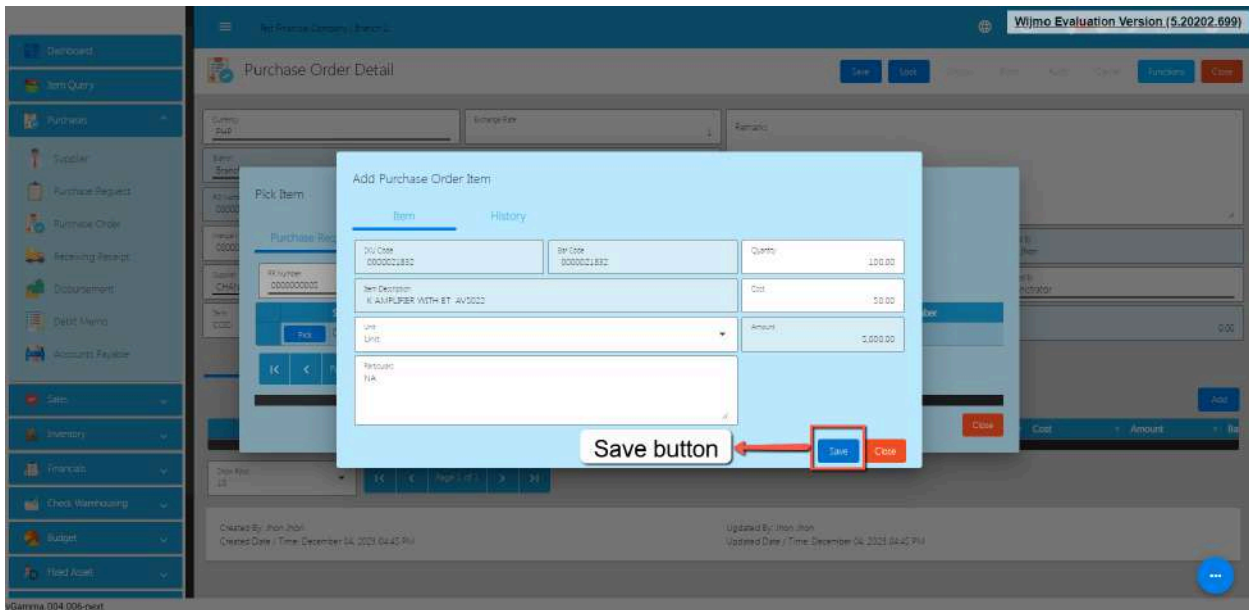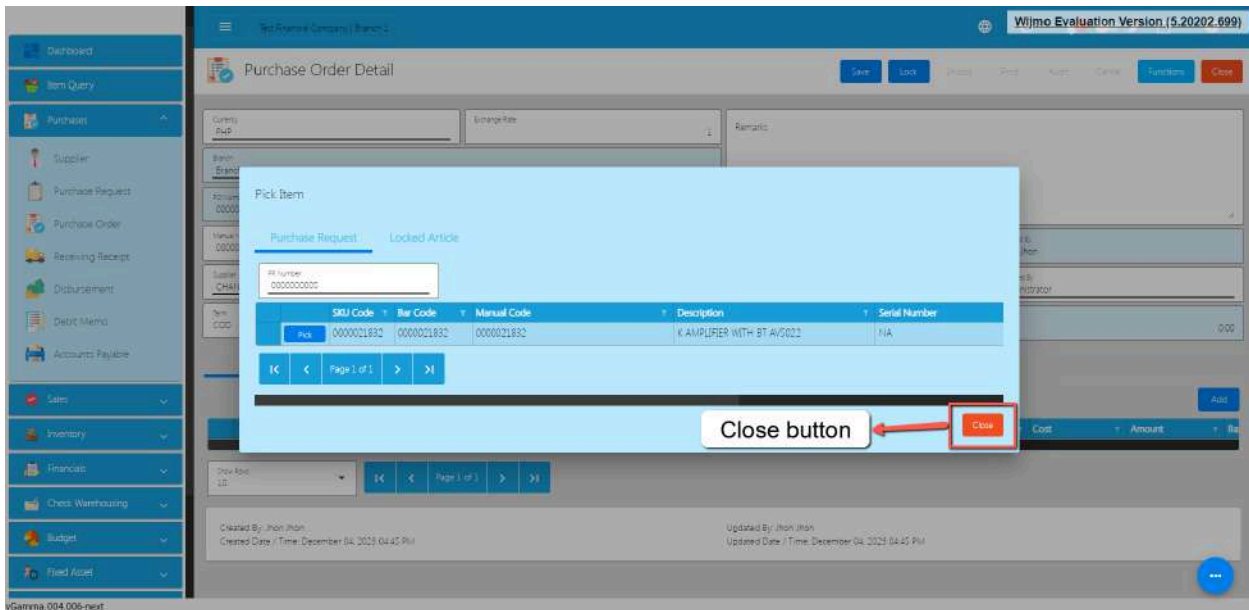17. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.

199

18. Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the quantity you receive for that item.

19. After providing the Quantity, Cost and Particulars, click the **Save button.**

200

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

20. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 8 to 10.

21. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.

22. Review the Receiving Receipt you created. If it is all good, click the Save button, then Lock button. Then if everything is all good, click **SAVE** and **LOCK.**

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Cancel Receiving Receipt Transaction

When you need to cancel a Receiving Receipt, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.

2. **Find your Receiving Receipt:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Receiving Receipt. You will be redirected to the Receiving Receipt lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Receiving Receipt list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Receiving Receipt you want to cancel. You can search using the Receiving Receipt's RR NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Receiving Receipt's transaction date to display the correct result.

204

Start and End Date

Search bar

From this sample, I use the RR No. to search my Receiving Receipt transaction to cancel

4. **Open the Receiving Receipt Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Receiving Receipt detail page.

Edit button

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. **Cancel the Receiving Receipt:** To cancel your Receiving Receipt transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Receiving Receipt window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Receiving Receipt transaction, click the Cancel button.

206

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Receiving Receipt , just in case it is needed later.

5.2.4 Disbursement

Overview

The **Disbursement** is created for expenses of the company and also payment for all the purchase orders.

Disbursement List

- List of all the Disbursements and will also show the overview of the transaction.

207

- Here, you can also filter the Start and End Date of the transaction and the button to add new Disbursement.

Disbursement Detail

10. To add a new Disbursement, go to **Purchases** then click **Disbursement**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Disbursement list.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

11. Fill out all the needed information for the **Disbursement Detail** like,

   a. Currency
   b. Supplier Name
   c. CV Date
   d. Document Reference
   e. Pay Type
   f. Bank

209

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

12. To add the Disbursement line, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Lines tab. Choose either RR number or a Disbursement for other expenses.

13. If the user will Disburse the RR, the user can select that RR by clicking on the **RR Number.**

210

14. Once clicked it will pop up all the RR that has not yet Disburse.

211

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

15. To add that RR, click the pick button. Once picked, the following fields will automatically populated :

      i.   Account

     ii.   Article

   iii.   Amount

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

16. If you will Disburse for other expenses, just directly click the Account Manual Code then input an amount.

17. Click the **Save** button.

18. If the disbursement is all good, make sure to click **Save** and **Lock.**

Cancel Disbursement Transaction

When you need to cancel a Disbursement, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Disbursement:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Disbursement. You will be redirected to the Disbursement lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Disbursement list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Disbursement you want to cancel. You can search using the Disbursement's CV NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Disbursement's transaction date to display the correct result.

215

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Open the Disbursement Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Disbursement detail page.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. **Cancel the Disbursement:** To cancel your Disbursement transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Disbursement window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Disbursement transaction, click the Cancel button.

217

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Disbursement, just in case it is needed later.

218

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.2.5 Debit Memo

Overview

Debit memos are commonly used in various business transactions, such as in accounts payable processes or when correcting billing errors.

Debit Memo List

- List of all the debit memo and will also show the overview of the transactions
- Here, you can also filter the Start and End Date of the transaction and the button to add a new Debit Memo.

Debit Memo Detail

1. To add a new Debit Memo, Go to **Purchases** then click **Debit Memo**. After that, click **Add** that can be seen in the Debit Memo List.

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Debit Memo Detail** like,

- Currency
- Exchange Rate
- Manual No.
- Document reference
- Remarks

3. To add the **Debit Memo Line** , Click Add button on the right part of the page under the lines tab. Choose **RRNumber** for accounts payable processes or correcting billing errors.

4. If the user will Adjust the RR, the user can select that RR by clicking on the **RR Number.**

221

5. Once clicked it will pop up all the RR that has not yet Disburse.

6. To add that RR, click the pick button. Once picked, the following fields will automatically populated :
   - Account
   - Article
   - Amount → *you can change the amount based on the adjustment of the Receiving Receipt.*

222

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. Once the Debit Memo line item is okay, click the Save button and close the Add Debit Memo line window.
8. Review everything in the Debit Memo detail and once okay, click the Save button to save the details. To have an effect with the Accounts Payable, click the Lock button.

Important: If you forget to lock the Debit Memo transaction and quickly click the Close button, you'll see a popup asking for a confirmation:

- Press Yes button if you want to automatically save and lock the Debit Memo transaction upon closing.
- Press No button if you prefer not to save and lock the Debit Memo transaction upon closing.

Debit Memo Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Debit Memo Transaction via Upload Template, go to Debit Memo List then Click Functions
2. Click Download DM File Format
3. The excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit, or encode the details that you need to Debit Memo.

   3.1 In the Excel file:

   A. **Manual Number** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255 characters.*

   Example*: 1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

   - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

   Example: *'00000111231414*

   *- if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

224

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

3. Choose Text

 4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

B. Supplier Code Add supplier code

C. Document Reference s*hould be unique per transaction,alphanumeric and special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

 Example*: 1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to   put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the

225

Manual Code.

Example: *'00000111231414*

         - if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** *to show all the numbers.*

Steps on how to change the format to **Text:**

         1. Right Click the Cell

         2. Click Format Cell

         3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

226

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

D. Remarks - *in this column are basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

E. Particulars - *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

F. Line Amount - Input amount to correct/adjust customer bill

G. Account - Input Account Code in column

H. Currency - Input specific Currency in column

I. RR Number - Add RRNumber

4. Go back to Debit Memo list
   a. Click Functions
   b. Click Import Debit Memo
   c. After Importing, Check Debit Memo list
   d. Lock Transactions

227

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancel Debit Memo Transaction

When you need to cancel a Debit Memo, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Debit Memo:** Navigate to the Purchases, then Debit Memo. You will be redirected to the Debit Memo lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Debit Memo list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Debit Memo you want to cancel. You can search using the Debit Memos DM NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Debit Memo's transaction date to display the correct result.

Human Incubator

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Open the Debit Memo Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Debit Memo detail page.

5. **Cancel the Debit Memo:** To cancel your Debit Memo transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Debit Memo window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Debit Memo transaction, click the Cancel button.

230

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancel Debit Memo

Cancel debit memo transaction?

Cancel   Close

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

Cancel Successful
Debit memo was successfully canceled!

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.

9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Debit Memo, just in case it is needed later.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.3 Sales Transaction Module

The Sales Module includes the whole Sales Cycle from adding a Customer up to generating Invoices and Sales Reports. Here's the flow of the Sales Module

Customer Creation/Management
- Create and manage customer records within the system, including contact information, credit limit, credit terms, TIN (Tax Identification Number), Type of Business
- Assigning of Manual Code unique to customer for easy tracking.

Sales Order
- Generate sales quotes or orders for potential customers, detailing the products or services offered along with prices.
- Share the quote or orders with the customer for approval.
- Once the customer approves the quote, convert it into a sales invoice.
- The sales order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the products or services.

Order Fulfillment

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sales Invoice

- Generate a sales invoice based on the delivered products or services.
- The invoice includes the total amount due, payment terms, and other relevant details.
- Prepare and deliver the products or services based on the details specified in the sales order.
- Update inventory levels if applicable.

Accounts Receivable

- Record the sale in the accounts receivable ledger with the Aging of Days
- Accounts receivable represents the amount the customer owes for the delivered goods or services
- Formula for Accounts Receivable Report is Sales Invoice less Collection less Credit Memo

Collection/ Payment

- Receive payments from the customer against the issued invoice.
- Apply payments to the corresponding accounts receivable entries.

Credit Memo (if necessary)

- If there are adjustments, returns, or discounts, issue a credit memo to adjust the accounts receivable balance.
- Update records to reflect the credit memo.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sales Module Reporting and Analytics

- Monitor and analyze sales performance, accounts receivable aging, and other relevant metrics.
- Generate reports to gain insights into the financial health of the sales function.
- Integration with General Ledger, Income Statement and Balance Sheet.

Following this flow, businesses can effectively manage their sales transactions, monitor cash flow, and maintain accurate records of customer interactions. The integration of these steps within the accounting system streamlines the financial processes associated with sales and contributes to a more efficient and accurate overall accounting process.

5.3.1 Sales Order
Overview

This is where to input the entire Sales Order needed. This is optional so you can go directly to the Sales Invoice.

Sales Order List

- List of all the SO (Sales Order) and will also show the overview of the transaction.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- You can filter the data to be displayed by providing the following:
  - **Start Date**
  - **End Date**
  - **Branch**
- Also, you can search data by providing a value on the Search Bar and select the Column Filter on where to search the data.

Sales Order Detail

1. To add a new Sales Order, go to **Sales** then click **Sales Order**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Sales Order list.

235

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Sales Order Detail** like,

- Currency
- Customer Name
- SO Date
- Term
- Document Reference

236

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. To add a Sales Order Line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the Items tab.

4. Select the items, by clicking the Pick button.

5. Once the Pick button is clicked, fill out the **Quantity** and **Price.**

6. After that, click the Save button.

7. If you wish to add additional items, repeat Steps 4 to 6.

8. If you're done adding line items, just click the **Close** button to hide the popup.

9. After adding Sales Order line items, simply click the **Save** and **Lock** button.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sales Order Transaction via Upload Template

10. To add a Sales Order Transaction via Upload Template, go to the Sales Order List then Click Functions.

11. Click Optimized Upload.

12. Select Download Sales Order File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit or encode the Items that you need to Sales Order.

3.1 In the Excel file:

- **Manual Code** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*
  Example: ABC0000001
  - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.
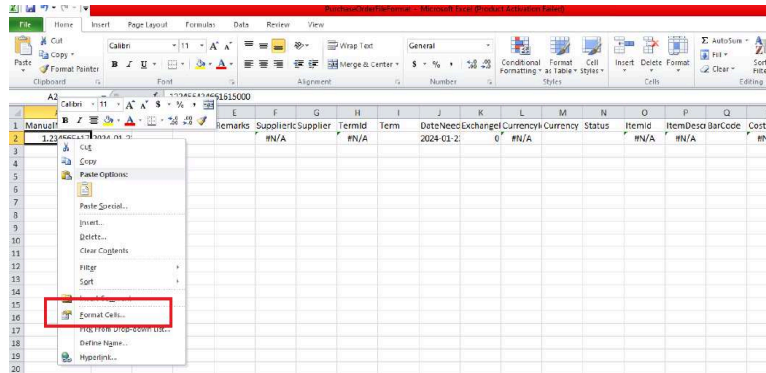 ***Example: '00000111231414***
  *- if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*
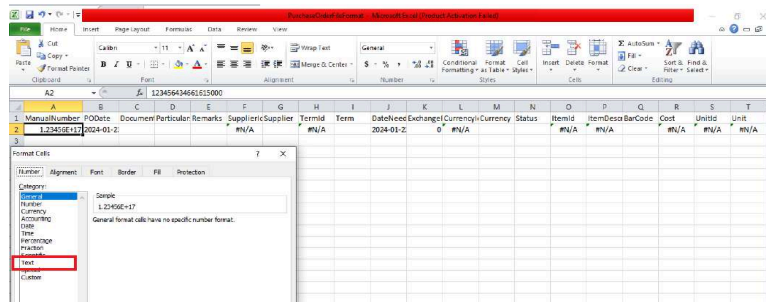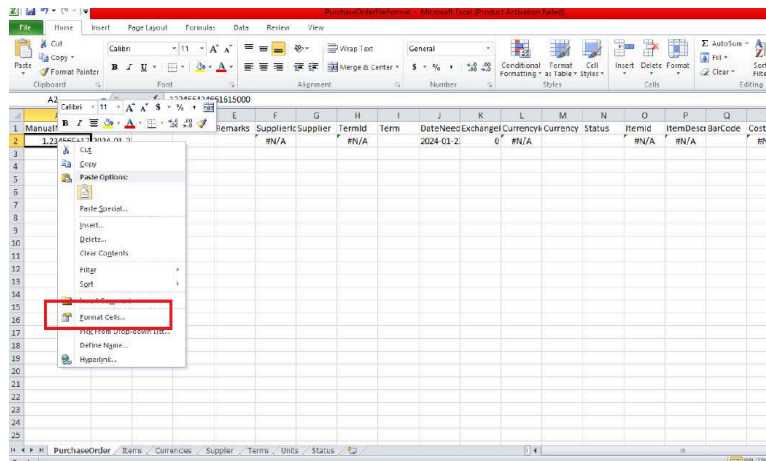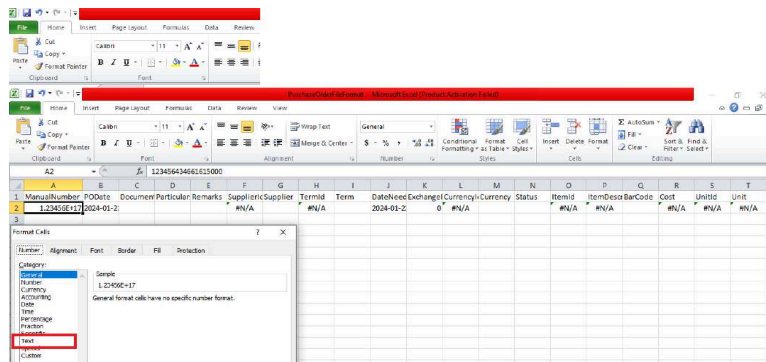
*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. ***Right Click the Cell***
2. ***Click Format Cell***

241

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

○ ***SO Date*** *and* ***Date Needed - SO Date*** *is the date of SO or when it was created.* ***Date Needed*** *it can be after or on the date of the SO date, the format of the SO Date and Date Needed should be (yyyyy-mm-dd)*

○ **Document Reference** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* ***Example****: ABC0000001*

242

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.
Example: '00000111231414
- *if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to* ***Text*** *to show all the numbers.*

Steps on how to change the format to ***Text:***
    1. Right Click the Cell
    2. Click Format Cell

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

○ **Particulars -** *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

○ **Remarks -** *in this column is basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

○ **Customer** and **CustomerID -** *Select* **Customer** *from the dropdown and choose the Customer,* **CustomerID** *will correspond to the selected Customer. Never edit the* **CustomerID** *since it will automatically change after selecting the Customer.*

○ **Term** and **TermID -** *Select* ***term*** *from the dropdown and choose the term,* ***TermID*** *will correspond to the selected*

Term. *Never edit the termID since it will automatically change after selecting the Term.*

○ **Currency and CurrencyID -** *Select the **Currency** from the dropdown and choose the correct Currency, **CurrencyID** will correspond to the selected currency. Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

○ **Exchange Rate -** *exchange rate is the rate that is used to convert the currency.*

○ **Status -** *Status is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

○ **ItemID, Item Description, Price, UnitID and Unit -** *all these fields are related to the Item. Once the barcode is selected all these fields will also change depending on the barcode that was selected.*

○ **Quantity -** *Input the quantity that is needed for the Sales Order*

○ **Discount and DiscountID** - *Select the **Discount** from the dropdown and choose the correct Discount, **DiscountID** will correspond to the selected Discount. Never edit the DiscountID since it will automatically change after selecting the Discount.*

○ **Amount -** *the amount will automatically calculate based on the selected Discount, Price and Quantity.*

245

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- ○ **VAT and VATId** - *Select the **VAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct VAT, **VATId** will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the VATId since it will automatically change after selecting the VAT.*
- ○ **WTAX and WTAXId** - *Select the **WTAX** from the dropdown and choose the correct WTAX, **WTAXId** will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the WTAXId since it will automatically change after selecting the WTAX.*

Cancel Sales Order Transaction

When you need to cancel a Sales Order, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Sales Order:** Navigate to the Sales, then Sales Order. You will be redirected to the Sales Order lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Sales Order list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Sales Order you want to cancel. You can search using the Sales Order's SONUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Sales Order's transaction date to display the correct result.

247

In this sample, I used the SO No. to search the Sales Order I wanted to cancel.

4. **Open the Sales Order Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Sales Order detail page.

Edit button

5. **Cancel the Sales Order:** To cancel your Sales Order transaction, look for the Cancel button found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

248

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Sales Order window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Sales Order transaction, click the Cancel button.

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

249

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Sales Order, just in case it is needed later.

5.3.2 Sales Invoice

Overview

Once the Customer responds/says that the Sales Order is all good, we can now proceed to creating a Sales Invoice.

Sales Invoice List

- List of all the SI(Sales Invoice) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- You can filter the data to be displayed by providing the following:
  - **Start Date**
  - **End Date**

250

○ **Branch**

- Also, you can search data by providing a value on the Search Bar and select the Column Filter on where to search the data.
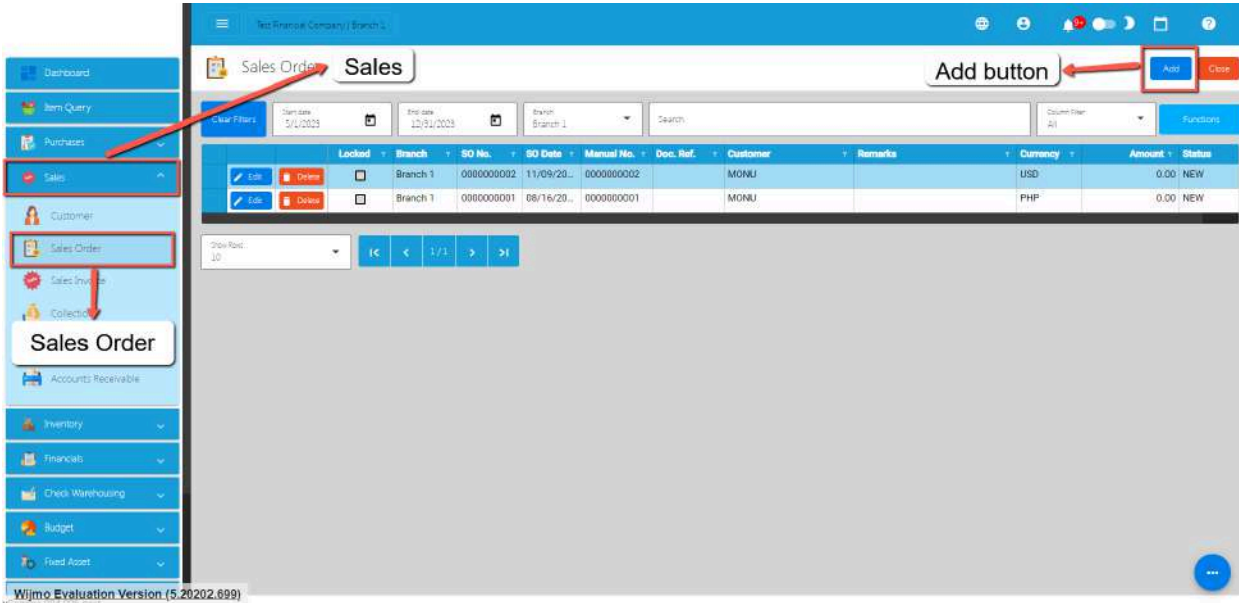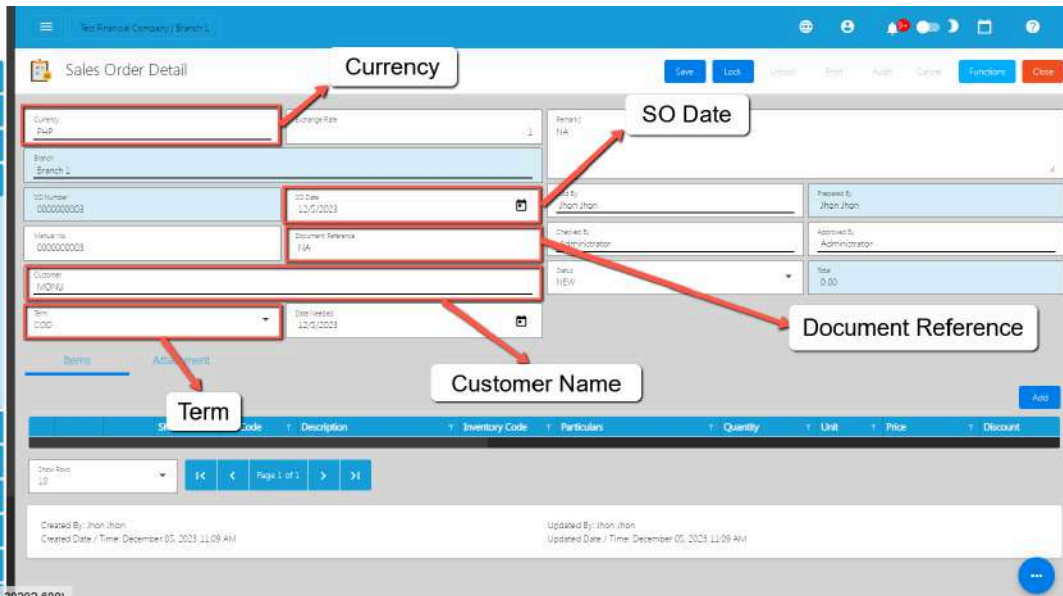

Sales Invoice Detail

1. To add a new Sales Invoice, go to **Sales** then click **Sales Invoice**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Sales Invoice list.
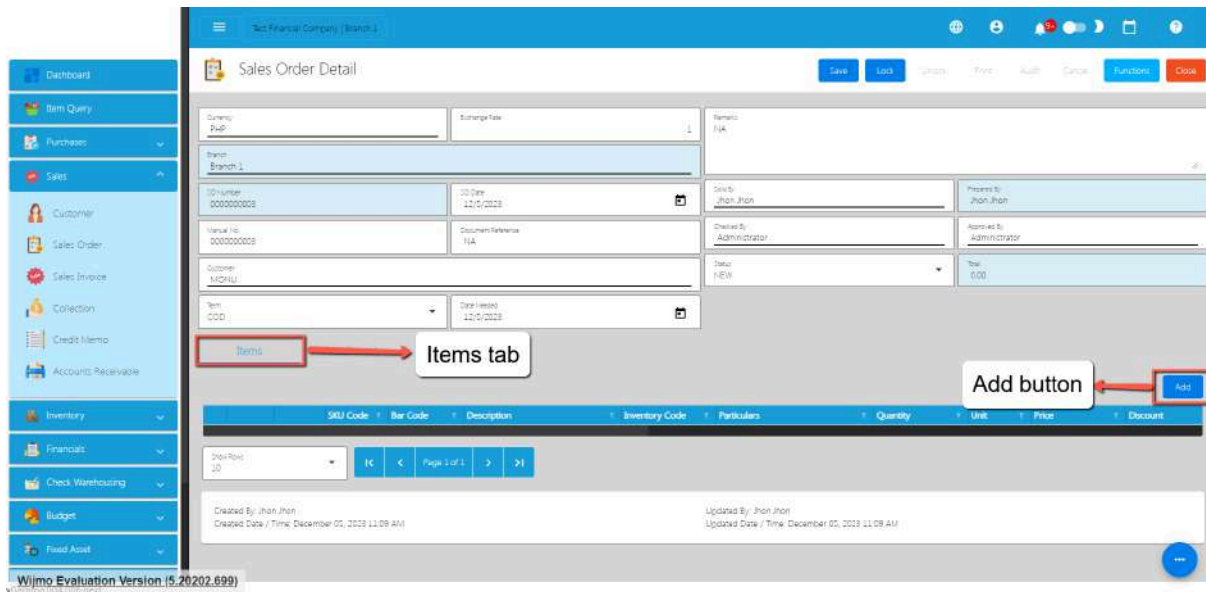
2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Sales Invoice Detail** like,
   - Currency
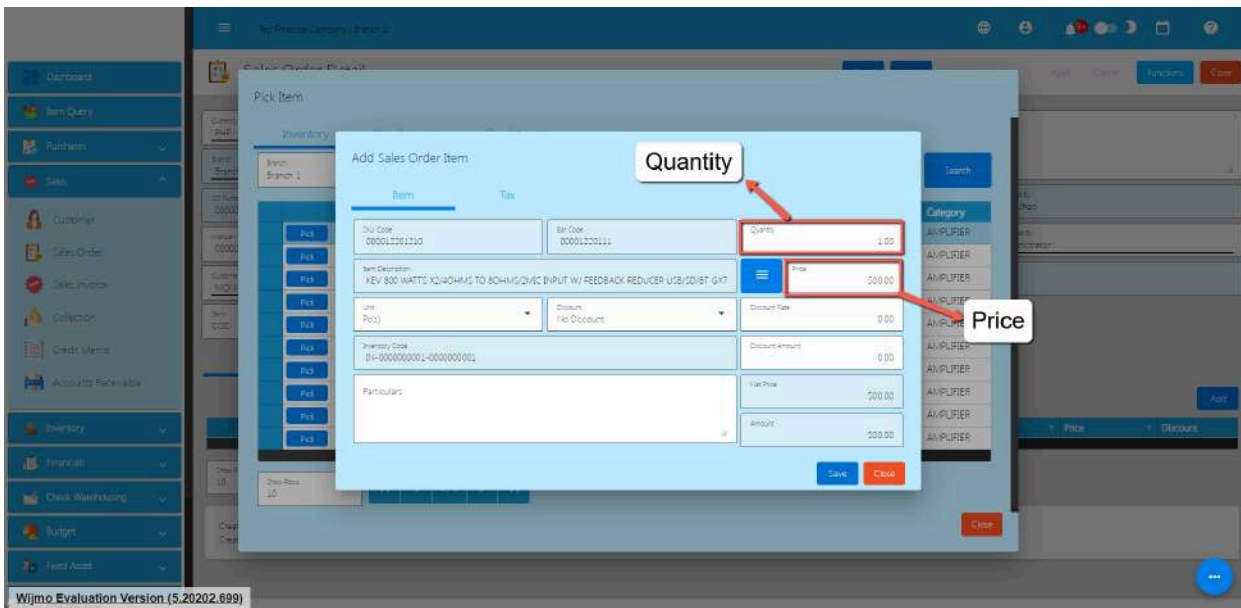   - Customer Name
   - SI Date
   - Term
   - Document Reference

252

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. To add a Sales Invoice Line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under Items tab.

4. If you already have a Sales Order for the Sales Invoice, select the Sales Order by clicking on the **SO Number.**

253

5. Once clicked, it will pop up all the Sales Order line items. Click the Pick button.

6. There are two ways to add the Sales Order's line items to the Sales Invoice line items: (1) Click the **Pick All** button to

254

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

automatically add the SO line items to the Sales Invoice line items; (2) You need to click the **Pick** button.

7. Once the **Pick** button is clicked, fill out the **Quantity** and **Price.**
   ○ If your sales transaction has a discount, you may select the correct discount by clicking on the Discount dropdown. If discount does not exist on the dropdown, you may add a new discount detail by navigating to the **System>System Tables>Discounts>Add** button.

255

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

○ If your Customer for the sales transaction has a withholding tax, you may set that up by clicking the Tax tab first and look for the Withholding Tax dropdown. By its default value, it is based on the Customer's WTAX field which you can update by navigating to Master Files>Customer.

8. After that, click the Save button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

9. If you wish to add more items, repeat Steps 6 to 8.

10. There's no need to worry if you don't have a Sales Order since you can go directly to the Inventory or Non-inventory tab and follow the steps from 6 to 8.

258

11. Review the Sales Invoice you created, once everything is okay, just click the **Save** and **Lock** button.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Invoice Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Sales Invoice Transaction via Upload Template, go to the Sales Invoice List then Click Functions
2. Click Optimized Upload.

260

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Select Download Sales Invoice File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit or encode the Items that you need to Sales Invoice.

3.1 In the Excel file:

a. **Manual Code** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.* ***Example****: ABC0000001 - if the Manual Code starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.*
Example: '00000111231414
- *if the Manual Code starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to* ***Text*** *to show all the numbers. Steps on how to change the format to* ***Text:***

3. ***Right Click the Cell***
4. ***Click Format Cell***

3. ***Choose Text***

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

b. *SI Date* and *Date Needed - SI Date is the date of SI or when it was created. Date Needed it can be after or on the date of the SI date, the format of the SI Date and Date Needed should be (yyyyy-mm-dd)*

c. **Document Reference** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters. **Example**: ABC0000001*

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.
Example: '00000111231414

*- if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.*

262

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

d. **Particulars -** *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

263

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

e. **Remarks -** *in this column is basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and should not exceed 255 characters.*

f. **Customer** and **CustomerID -** *Select **Customer** from the dropdown and choose the Customer, **CustomerID** will correspond to the selected Customer.* *Never edit the* **CustomerID** *since it will automatically change after selecting the Customer.*

g. **Term** and **TermID -** *Select **term** from the dropdown and choose the term, **TermID** will correspond to the selected Term.* *Never edit the termID since it will automatically change after selecting the Term.*

h. **Currency and CurrencyID -** *Select the **Currency** from the dropdown and choose the correct Currency, **CurrencyID** will correspond to the selected currency.* *Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

i. **Exchange Rate -** *exchange rate is the rate that is used to convert the currency.*

j. **Status -** *Status is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

k. **ItemID, Item Description, Price, UnitID and Unit -** *all these fields are related to the Item. Once the barcode is selected all these fields will also change depending on the barcode that was selected.*

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

l. ***Quantity -*** *Input the quantity that is needed for the Sales Invoice.*

m. **Discount and DiscountID** - *Select the **Discount** from the dropdown and choose the correct Discount, **DiscountID** will correspond to the selected Discount.* *Never edit the DiscountID since it will automatically change after selecting the Discount.*

n. **VAT and VATId** - *Select the **VAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct VAT, **VATId** will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the VATId since it will automatically change after selecting the VAT.*

o. **WTAX and WTAXId** - *Select the **WTAX** from the dropdown and choose the correct WTAX, **WTAXId** will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the WTAXId since it will automatically change after selecting the WTAX.*

p. **GVATand GVATId** - *Select the **GVAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct GVAT, **GVATId** will correspond to the selected GVAT.* *Never edit the GVATId since it will automatically change after selecting the GVAT.*

q. **PaidAmount -** input the amount paid by the Customer.

Cancel Sales Invoice Transaction

When you need to cancel a Sales Invoice, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.
2. **Find your Sales Invoice:** Navigate to the Sales, then Sales Invoice. You will be redirected to the Sales Invoice lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Sales Invoice list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Sales Invoice you want to cancel. You can search using the Sales Invoice's SI NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.
   Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Sales Invoice's transaction date to display the correct result.

266

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Open the Sales Invoice Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Sales Invoice detail page.

5. **Cancel the Sales Invoice:** To cancel your Sales Invoice transaction, look for the Cancel button found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Sales Invoice window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Sales Invoice transaction, click the Cancel button.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Sales Invoice, just in case it is needed later.

5.3.3 Collection

Overview

Collection is created when Sales Invoice payment is already collected.

Collection List

- List of all the Collection and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- You can filter the data to be displayed by providing the following:
  - **Start Date**
  - **End Date**
  - **Branch**
- Also, you can search data by providing a value on the Search Bar and select the Column Filter on where to search the data.

270

Collection Detail

- To add a new Collection, go to **Sales** then click **Collection**. After that, click the **Add** button that can be seen in the Collection list.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Fill out all the needed information for the **Collection Detail** like,
  - Currency
  - Customer Name
  - CI Date
  - Document Reference

- To add a Collection Line Item, click the **Add** button on the right part of the page under the **Lines** tab.

- If you already have a Sales Invoice for the Collection, the user can select the Sales Invoice by clicking on the **SI Number.**

- To select a Sales Invoice Number, click the Pick button.

- Once selected, provide all the necessary information such as:
  - Amount
  - Pay Type
  - Depository Bank
  - Account

274

- Once done, save the Collection line item by clicking on the **Save** button.

- To totally save the Collection detail, Save and Lock the record.

275

If you want to cancel / void the transaction

Collection Transaction via Upload Template

1. To add a Collection Transaction via Upload Template, go to Collection List then Click Functions
2. Click Optimized Upload
3. Select Download Collection File Format - an excel file will be downloaded. This is the file format where you will edit, select or encode the details that you need to Collection.

   3.1 In the Excel File

   A. **Manual Number** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255 characters.*

   Example: *1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

276

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- if the Manual Number starts with 000, don't forget to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Number.

Example: '00000111231414

- if the Manual Number starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** to show all the numbers.

Steps on how to change the format to **Text:**

1. **Right Click the Cell**
2. **Click Format Cell**

3. **Choose Text**

![Human Incubator logo — ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified]

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

B. **Document Reference** *should be unique per transaction, alphanumeric and Special transaction, should not exceed 255 characters.*

Example: *1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>st?u v.w*

- if the Document Reference starts with 000, don't forget

to put an apostrophe (') at the beginning of the Manual Code.

Example: *'00000111231414*

- if the Document Reference starts with a number but exceeds more than 10 digits, format the cell to **Text** *to show all the numbers.*

278

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

*Steps on how to change the format to **Text:***

1. Right Click the Cell

2. Click Format Cell

3. Choose Text

4. Click OK

5. Then reselect the field

C. **Customer** and **CustomerID** - *Select **Customer** from the dropdown and choose the Customer, **CustomerID** will correspond to the selected Customer. Never edit the **CustomerID** since it will automatically change after selecting the Customer.*

279

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

D. **Remarks -** *in this column is basically the remarks for the whole transaction, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

E. **Particulars -** *in this column this is basically the remarks for each item line, it should be alphanumeric and Special characters should not exceed 255 characters.*

F. **Currency and CurrencyID -** *Select the **Currency** from the dropdown and choose the correct Currency, **CurrencyID** will correspond to the selected currency.* *Never edit the CurrencyID since it will automatically change after selecting the currency.*

G. **Exchange Rate -** *is the rate that is used to convert the currency.*

H. **Status -** *is the status of the transaction, just select the status from the dropdown.*

I. **SINumber and SIId -** *Select the **SINumber** from the dropdown and choose the correct **SINumber**, **SIId** **and SICustomerId** will correspond to the selected SINumber.* *Never edit the SIId and SICustomerId since it will automatically change after selecting the SINumber.*

280

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

J. Account and AccountId - *Select the **account** from the dropdown and choose the correct **account** , **Account Id** will correspond to the account.* *Never edit the AccountId since it will automatically change after selecting the account.*

K. Paytype and PaytypeId - *Select the **Paytype** from the dropdown and choose the correct **Paytype** , **PaytypeId** will correspond to the **Paytype**.* *Never edit the PaytypeId since it will automatically change after selecting the paytype.*

L. CheckNumber - *used to add check number*

M. CheckBank - *Add check bank*

N. Bank - *Select **Bank** from the dropdown and choose the correct **bank, BankId** will correspond to the Bank.* *Never edit the BankId since it will automatically change after selecting the Bank.*

O. VAT and VATId - *Select the **VAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct VAT, **VATId** will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the VATId since it will automatically change after selecting the VAT.*

P. WTAX and WTAXId - *Select the **WTAX** from the dropdown and choose the correct WTAX, **WTAXId** will correspond to the selected WTAX.* *Never edit the*

281

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

WTAXId since it will automatically change after selecting the WTAX.

Q.GVATand GVATId - *Select the **GVAT** from the dropdown and choose the correct GVAT, **GVATId** will correspond to the selected GVAT. Never edit the GVATId since it will automatically change after selecting the GVAT.*

R. Amount - input the amount paid by the Customer.

4. Go Back to the Collection List Transaction
    a. Click Function
    b. Click Optimize Upload
    c. Click Import Collection
    d. After Importing, Go to Draft of Optimize Upload In Collection
        i.   Click Validate
        ii. Click Post
    e. Lock the Transaction

Cancel Collection Transaction

When you need to cancel a Collection, it's important to follow these simple steps:

1. **Log In**: Visit your easyFS domain and login with your username and password.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. **Find your Collection:** Navigate to the Sales, then Collection. You will be redirected to the Collection lists.

3. **Locate the Right One:** From the Collection list, you may use the search bar to look for the right Collection you want to cancel. You can search using the Collection's CI NUmber, Manual Number, Document Reference, etc.

Take note: Don't forget to change the Start Date and End Date to your Collection's transaction date to display the correct result.

4. **Open the Collection Detail:** Click the Edit button to open the Collection detail page.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. **Cancel the Collection:** To cancel your Collection transaction, look for the Cancel found on the upper-right part of the page, then click.

6. **Confirm Canceling:** After you click the Cancel button, there's a Cancel Collection window. If you're sure you want to cancel your Collection transaction, click the Cancel button.

285

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Check It's Done:** After canceling, make sure you get a success toast message confirming it's canceled successfully. It is found on the bottom right of the page.

8. **Let Others Know(if needed):** If you believe canceling affects other people, it's a good idea to inform them.
9. **Keep Track:** Remember to make a note somewhere that you canceled the Collection, just in case it is needed later.

5.4: Inventory Transactions

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Overview

The Inventory module is a powerful tool designed to help you manage your item inventory efficiently. Whether you're running a retail business, a warehouse, or any operation that involves tracking and handling physical goods, this module provides essential features to streamline your inventory management processes.

Waiver: Please be advised that our support does not extend to the management of raw material inventory. Additionally, while we strive for efficient service, we cannot guarantee perfect inventory management for finished products.

Here are the most common scenarios in EasyFS Inventory Flow

Scenario 1: Single Branch

Applies to the use of the Inventory system for a single Branch Monitoring

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Item Creation/Management

- Create and manage item records within the inventory system.
- Include essential details such as item code, description, unit of measure, and other relevant information.

Purchase Order

- Based on the approved purchase request, a purchase order is created and sent to the supplier.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- The purchase order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the items or services.

Receiving Receipt

- Upon receiving the goods or services, a receiving receipt is generated to confirm that the items have been received in the quantity and condition specified in the purchase order.
- Inventory Code is generated upon making the Receiving Receipt. This will monitor the Inventory of the Item being encoded
- Update inventory levels if applicable.

Sales Invoice

- When items are sold, generate a sales invoice to record the sale.
- The sales invoice includes details such as the items sold, quantities, prices, and customer information.
- Update Inventory levels if applicable

Inventory Report

- Generate regular inventory reports to monitor stock levels, identify any discrepancies, and track overall inventory performance.
- Reports may include current stock levels, stock valuation, and other relevant metrics.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Scenario 2: Multi-Branch

Applies to the process flow where there are Multiple Branches or Warehouses that the company is utilizing. An additional sub-module is needed such as Stock Transfer Request and Stock Transfer form in order to efficiently transfer stocks from one branch to another.

Item Creation/Management

- Create and manage item records within the inventory system.
- Include essential details such as item code, description, unit of measure, and other relevant information.

Stock Transfer Request

- When there is a need to move inventory from **one branch** or **warehouse** to another, initiate a stock transfer request.
- Specify the items, quantities, and the destination branch or warehouse.
- Stock Transfer Requests can be made by users who have the corresponding rights based on the company's organization.

Stock Transfer

- Process the stock transfer based on the approved request.
- Stock Transfer will pick up the data from the Stock Transfer Request.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Record the movement of items from **one branch** or **warehouse** to another in the system.

Sales Invoice

- When items are sold, generate a sales invoice to record the sale.
- The sales invoice includes details such as the items sold, quantities, prices, and customer information.
- Update Inventory levels if applicable

Inventory Report

- Generate regular inventory reports to monitor stock levels, identify any discrepancies, and track overall inventory performance.
- Reports may include current stock levels, stock valuation, and other relevant metrics.

Scenario 3: Extra-Ordinary Activities

These are non-regular and used only on certain situations as

1. Setting up beginning balances
2. Supplier and Customer Returns
3. Adjustments in Physical Inventory

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Extraordinary Stock In

- Record the addition of new inventory into the system.
- Used for Stocking In Items as a Beginning Balance
- Also used for Stock Adjustments
- Also used for Stock Returns from Customers
- Update the inventory levels for the corresponding items.

Extraordinary Stock Out

- Record the removal of items due to return to the Supplier.
- Also used for spoilages and internal company use
- Adjust the inventory levels to reflect the reduction in stock.

Scenario 4: Multi-Branch with EasyPOS Integration

This process utilizes EasyFS and EasyPOS software Integration. Wherein EasyFS is the backend application and EasyPOS is the front end application. This applies to organizations with Multiple Retail Stores that the BIR requires an accredited (Point-Of-Sale) System.

292

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Item Creation/Management

- Create and manage item records within the inventory system.
- Include essential details such as item code, description, unit of measure, and other relevant information.

293

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Upon Creation of the Item in EasyFS it will integrate to EasyPOS

Supplier Creation/Management

- Create and manage supplier records within the system, including contact information, Email, TIN (Tax Identification Number), and payment terms.
- Assign unique Supplier Code for easy tracking.
- Upon Creation of the Supplier in EasyFS it will integrate to EasyPOS

Customer Creation/Management

- Create and manage customer records within the system, including contact information, credit limit, credit terms, TIN (Tax Identification Number), Type of Business
- Assigning of Manual Code unique to customer for easy tracking.
- Upon Creation of the Customer in EasyFS it will integrate to EasyPOS

Purchase Order

- Based on the approved purchase request, a purchase order is created and sent to the supplier.
- The purchase order includes details like the quantity, price, and description of the items or services.

294

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Receiving Receipt

- Upon receiving the goods or services, a receiving receipt is generated to confirm that the items have been received in the quantity and condition specified in the purchase order.
- Inventory Code is generated upon making the Receiving Receipt. This will monitor the Inventory of the Item being encoded
- Update inventory levels if applicable.

Sales (easyPOS)

- Items are sold, generate a sales invoice to record the sale in EasyPOS
- The sales invoice includes details such as the items sold, quantities, prices, and customer information.
- This is posted in the easyPOS

Official Receipt (easyPOS)

- Recording of the Payment being done in the POS Sales module
- Issuance of a BIR Accredited Receipt

POS Apps (easyFS)

- Validation of Items Sold in the EasyPOS to EasyFS
- Tax Type, Terms, Discount and Unit should be consistent between EasyPOS and EasyFS
- Usernames between EasyPOS and EasyFS should also be consistent to be able to be validated correctly

295

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Invoice

- This is the validated Sales transactions from easyPOS that is transferred in easyFS
- Update inventory levels if applicable

Collection/ Payment

- Receive payments from the customer against the issued invoice.
- Apply payments to the corresponding accounts receivable entries.

Inventory Report

- Generate regular inventory reports to monitor stock levels across all branches or warehouses.
- Reports may include current stock levels, stock valuation, and other relevant metrics for each location.

5.4.1 Stock In

Overview

This module is used if you want to set up

1. Beginning balances of your item(s).
2. if a Customer wants to return an item he/she purchased e.g., an item is damaged, this module helps manage those Customer Returns as well.
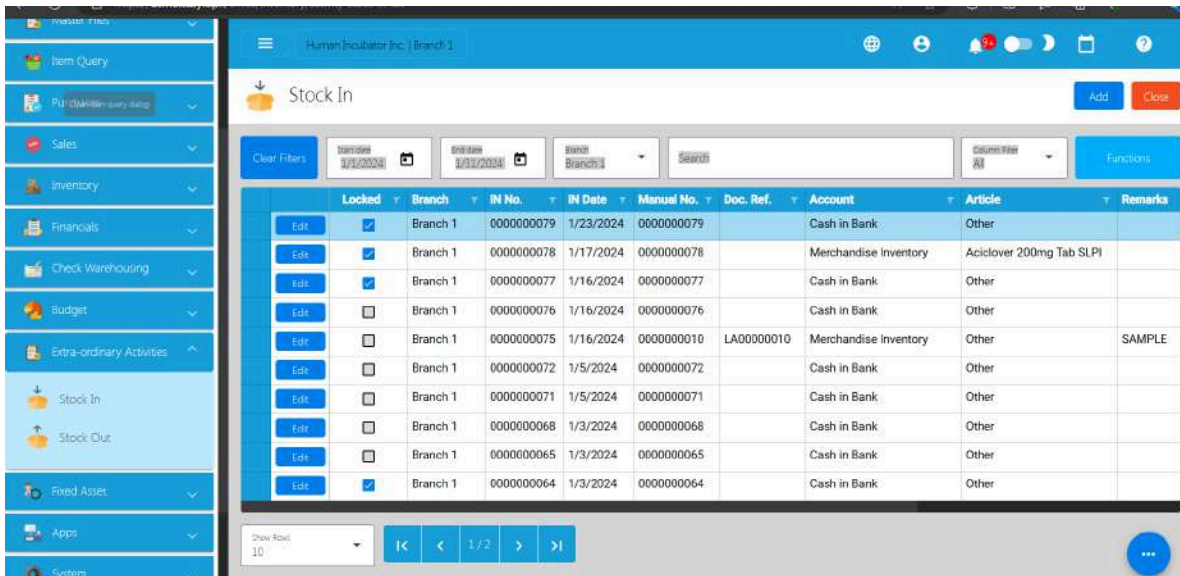3. Make Adjustments in the Inventory

296

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Stock In List

- List of all the SI(Stock In) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add new Stock In.
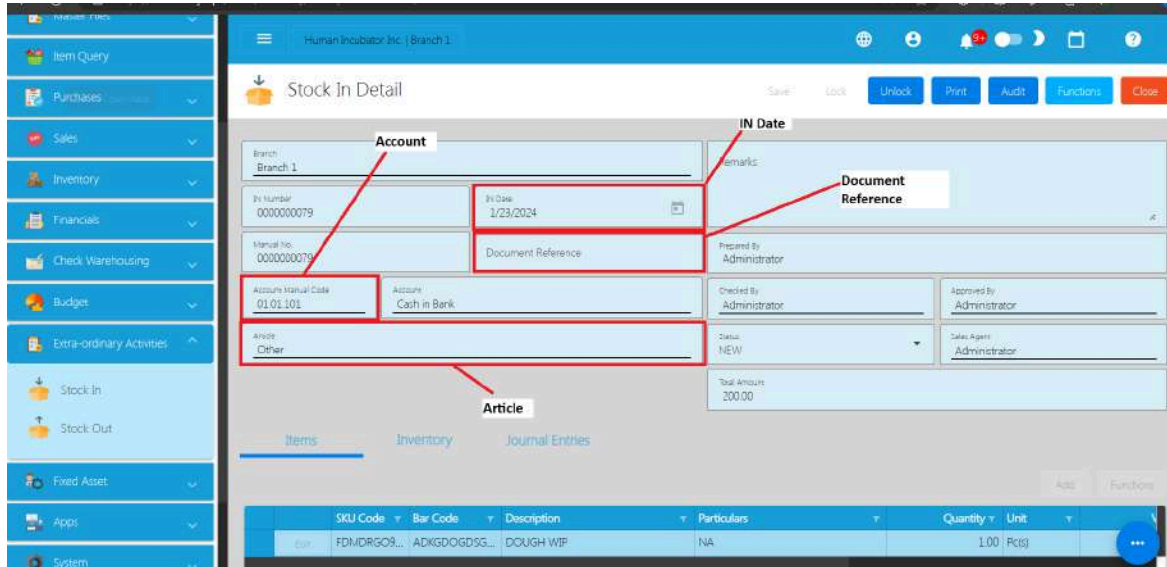
Stock In Detail

1. To add new Stock In detail,go to **Extra-ordinary Activities** then click **Stock In**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Stock In list.

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock In Detail** like,
   - IN Date

297

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

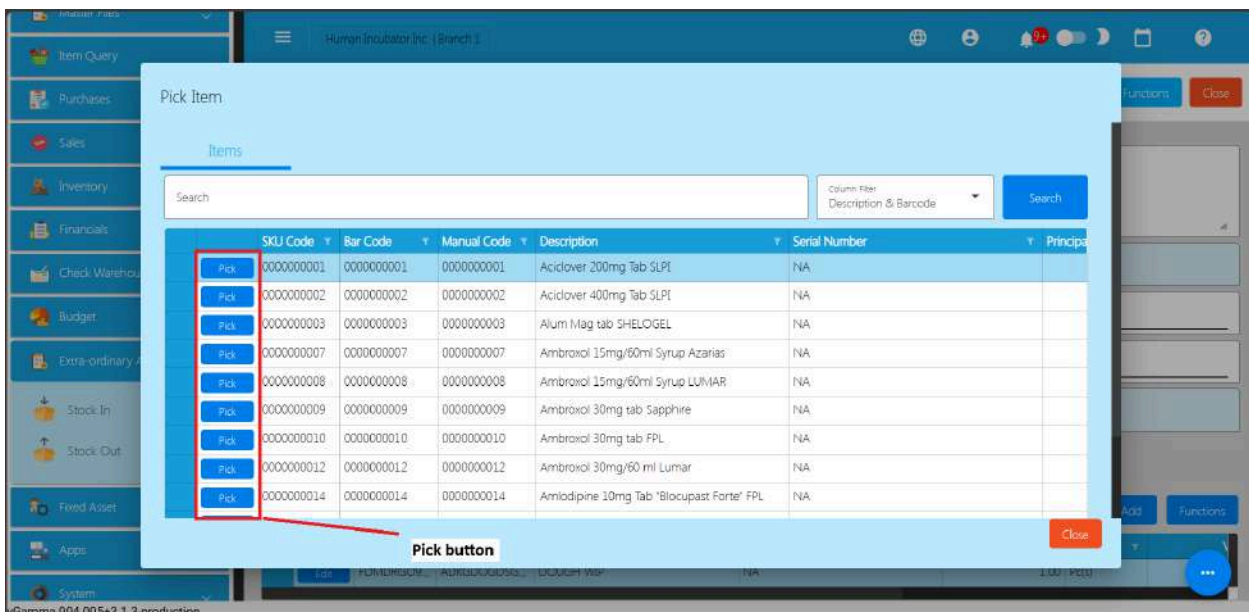- Document Reference
- Account
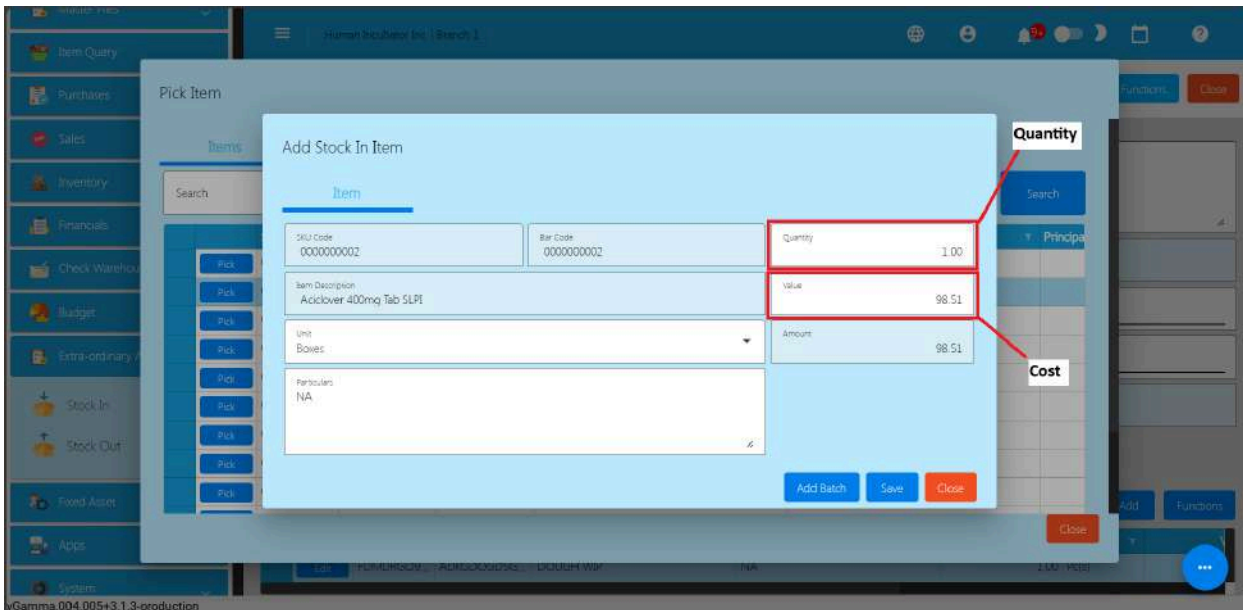- Article

3. To add Stock In line item(s), you can:
- **Manual** add a line item
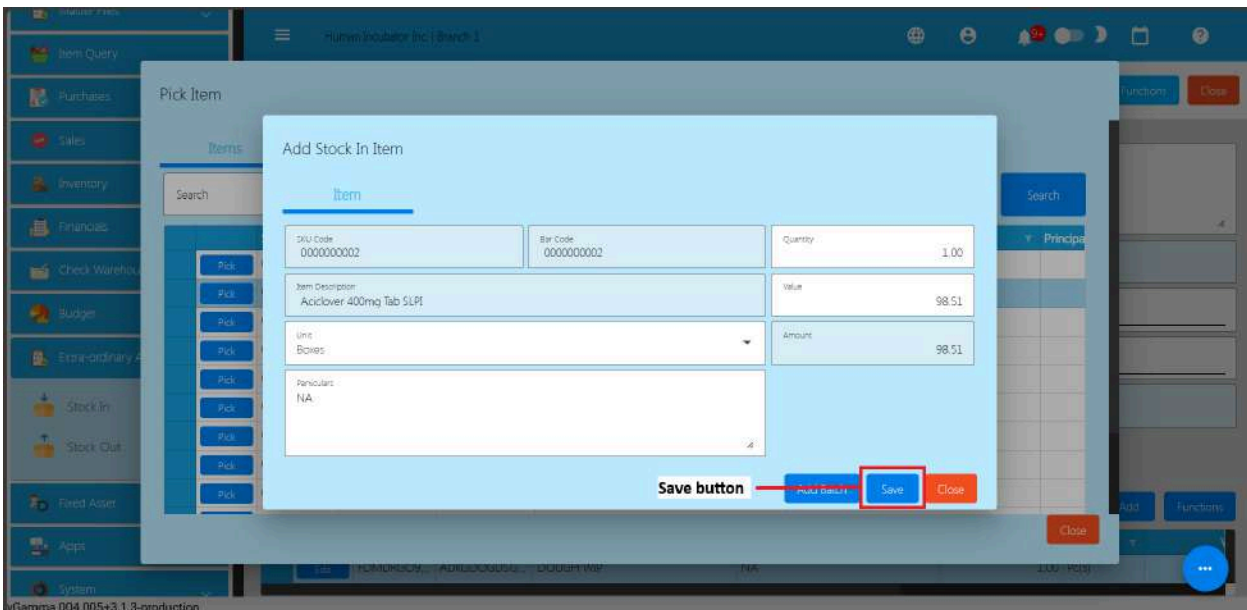 1. Click the **Add** button under the Items tab.

2. Click the Pick button that you want to add.

3. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for Stock In such as Quantity and its Cost.
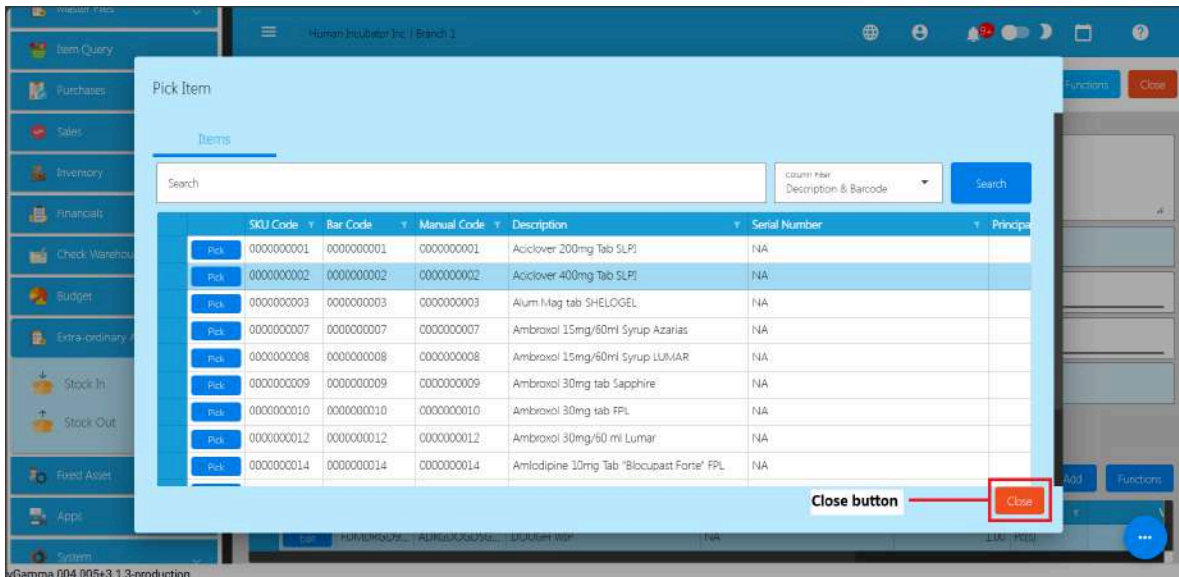
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock In line item.

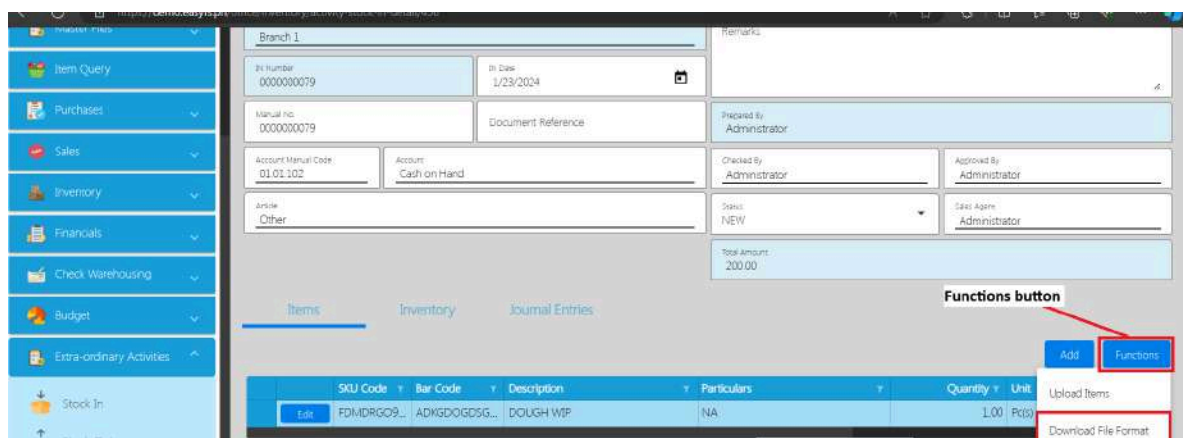5. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 2 to 4.

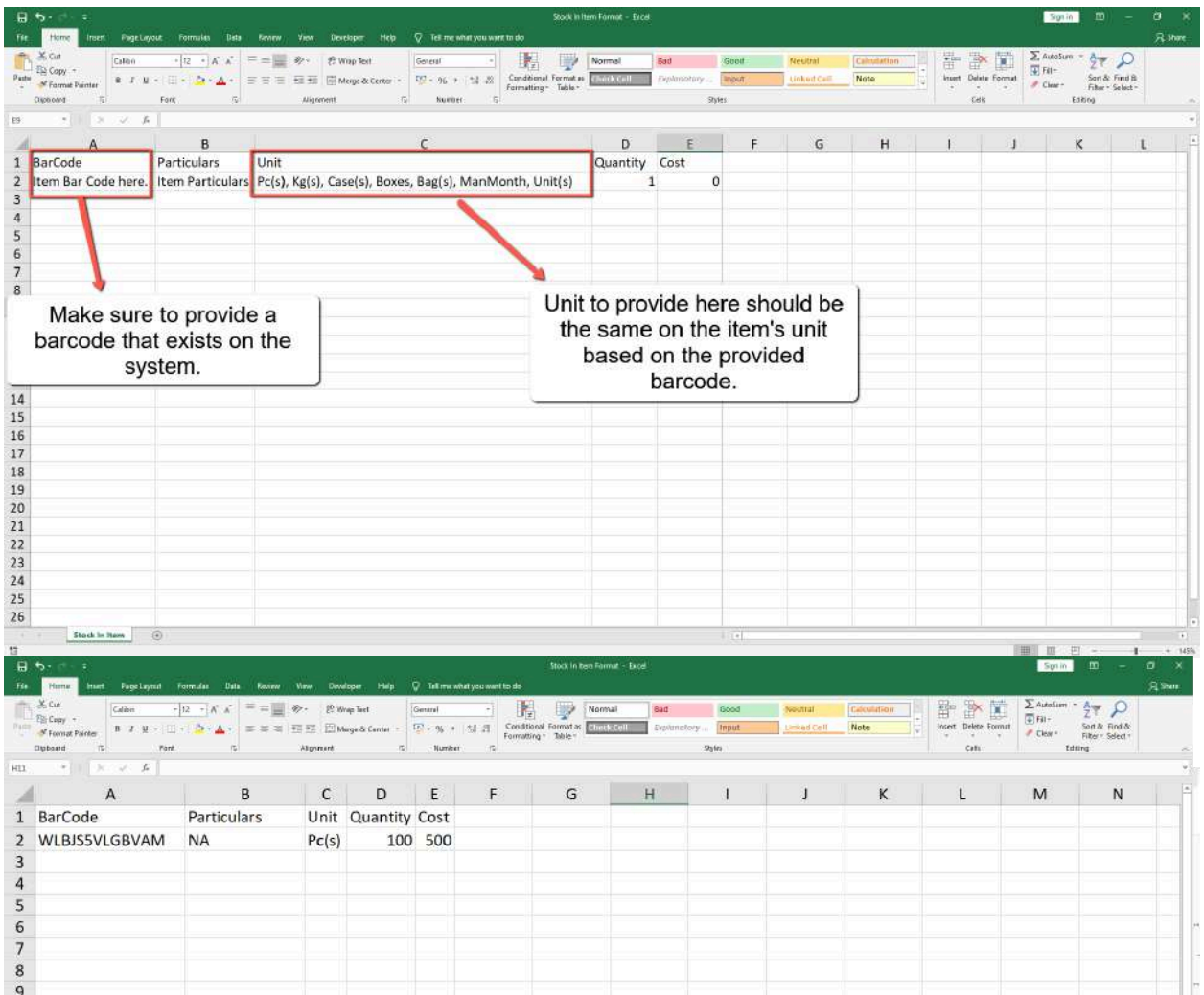6. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock In detail.

7. After filling up the important fields, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock In detail you created and it does not affect the inventory yet. If you want to have an effect in your inventory (increase the item's quantity), click the **Lock** button.

- **Bulk Upload** Line item(s)
    1. Click on the **Functions** button then click on the **Download File Format** to download the template for bulk uploading Stock In line item(s).

301

2. Open the downloaded file then provide correct data. File name of the downloaded file is **Stock in Item Format.** Please see sample:

3. Save the file.
4. Go back to the system, then click again the **Functions** button then click the **Upload Items.**

5. Locate the file then you can double click the file to upload.
6. Once bulk uploading is successful, you will see a success toast message and the Stock In line item will automatically be supplied with data from the template.

303

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

7. Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock In detail you created and it does not affect the inventory yet. If you want to have an effect in your inventory (increase the item's quantity), click the **Lock** button.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Customer Return via Stock In

Diagram:

Steps on how to do Customer Return via Stock In:

1. Go to Dashboard, then select the Inventory tab.

2. Scroll down and look for the Stock In menu.

306

![Human Incubator logo] ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Click the menu, you will be redirected to the Stock In list.
4. From the Stock In list, click the Add button to add new Stock In detail to be used for Customer Return.

5. After clicking the Add button, you will be redirected to the Stock In detail page. There's no need to input for the Stock In headers, just simply click the **Functions** button, then select the **Customer Return** menu.

6. After clicking the Customer Return, a Pick Sales Invoice popup will display.

Pick Sales Invoice

	Branch	SI No.	SI Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Customer	Remarks
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000030	1/31/2024	0000000030...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000029	1/31/2024	0000000029...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000018	1/29/2024	0000000018		Walk-In	
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	1/29/2024	0000000017	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transacti
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	1/29/2024	0000000016	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transacti
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	1/25/2024	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000008	1/25/2024	41'2~3`4!5@...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000007	1/25/2024	0000000007...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5

|< < 1 / 1 > >|

Close

7. To quickly find the Sales Invoice number based on the Customer, look for the Customer column.

310

Pick Sales Invoice

	Branch	SI No.	SI Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Customer	Remarks
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000030	1/31/2024	0000000030...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000029	1/31/2024	0000000029...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000018	1/29/2024	0000000018		Walk-In	
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	1/29/2024	0000000017	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transactio
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	1/29/2024	0000000016	001 - 00000...	Walk-In	Transactio
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000015	1/26/2024	0000000015		TOKIWA SUBIC CORPORATION	
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	1/25/2024	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000008	1/25/2024	41'2~3`4!5@...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@
Pick	ITO NOBU ...	0000000007	1/25/2024	0000000007...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Walk-In	1'2~3`4!5@

Close

8. Select the filter icon, and input the Customer name.

311

9. Once the Customer name is found, click the Apply button.

312

10. It will now display the list of Sales Invoice based on the selected Customer.

11. Now, look for the Sales Invoice number then click the **Pick** button. Take note: Once you've already picked a Sales Invoice, you can't do another Customer Return for that same Stock In. If you need to do another Customer Return, you'll have to create a new Stock In detail instead.

313

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

12. Once picked, the Stock In header is automatically populated like:

   a. Document Reference → *Sales Invoice's Number*

   b. Account → *default Account for Customer Return (Sales Returns)*

   c. Article → *Customer Name*

13. Under the Stock In line items, delete the item that is not included on the return.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

14. For the remaining item (item that is returned by the Customer), click the Edit button to edit the quantity being returned. Make sure, it will not exceed the quantity being purchased by the Customer.

315

Account | Checked By | Approved By

Edit Stock In Item

Update item quantity here, if needed

SKU Code	Bar Code	Quantity
HC Wacky	104042020	2.00

Item Description	Value
DVD WACKY PLAYER W FREE MICROPHONE	0.00

Unit	Amount
Pc(s)	8,694.00

Particulars

Add Batch   Save   Close

15. Once okay, click the Save button to save the changes for the quantity.

316

Edit Stock In Item

Item

SKU Code	Bar Code	Quantity
HC Wacky	104042020	2.00

Item Description	Value
DVD WACKY PLAYER W FREE MICROPHONE	0.00

Unit	Amount
Pc(s)	8,694.00

Particulars

Save button ← [Add Batch] [Save] [Close]

16. Once everything is okay, click the Save and Lock button to save and lock the Stock In detail.

17. After that, click again the Functions button, then select the **Create Credit Memo.**

317

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

18.   You will be redirected to the Credit Memo Detail page.

Credit Memo Detail

Save | Lock | Unlock | Print | Audit | Cancel | Functions | Close

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

Currency	Exchange Rate
PHP	1

Remarks

Branch
ITO NOBU HQ

CM Number
0000000004

CM Date
1/31/2024

Prepared By
Administrator

Manual No.
0000000004

Document Reference

Checked By
Administrator

Approved By
Administrator

Customer
Walk-In

Status
NEW

Total
8,694.00

Lines | Attachment | Journal Entries

19. Review everything especially the Customer tagged and the Total Amount.

319

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

20. Once everything is okay, click the Save button.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

21. After clicking the Save button, click the Lock button to make some changes on the system.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.4 Stock Out

Overview

This module is used if you want to remove a quantity of an item e.g., damaged or expired item(s). In addition, if you want to return an item purchased to your Supplier e.g., an item is damaged, this module also helps manage those Supplier Returns as well. Moreover, we've improved the way you see Stock Out details so that you don't have to wait too long to view them.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Stock Out List

- List of all the OT(Stock Out) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new OT.

Stock Out Detail

1. To add a new Stock Out detail,go to **Extra-ordinary Activities** then click **Stock Out**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Stock Out list.

2. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Out Detail** like,

- OT Date
- Document Reference
- Account

3. To add Stock Out line item(s), you can:

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

○ **Manual** add a line item

1. Click the **Add** button under the Items tab.

2. Click the Pick button that you want to add an Item for Stock Out.

3. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for Stock Out Item such as Quantity and its Cost.

4. Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock Out line item.

5. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 2 to 4.

326

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock Out detail.

Bulk Upload Line item(s)

1. Click on the **Functions** button then click on the **Download File Format** to download the template for bulk uploading Stock Out line item(s).

2. Open the downloaded file then provide correct data. File name of the downloaded file is **Stock Out Item Format.** Please see sample:

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. Save the file.
4. Go back to the system, then click again the **Functions** button then click the **Upload Items.**

5. Locate the file then you can double click the file to upload.

6. Once bulk uploading is successful, you will see a success toast message and the Stock Out line item will automatically be supplied with data from the template.

4. Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock In detail you created and it does not affect the inventory yet. If you want to have an effect in your inventory (increase the item's quantity), click the **Lock** button.

Supplier Return via Stock Out

Diagram:

![Human Incubator logo] **Human Incubator**
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Diagram:

Steps on how to do Supplier Return via Stock Out:

  1. Go to Dashboard, then select the Inventory tab.

  2. Scroll down and look for the Stock Out menu.

332

3. Click the menu, you will be redirected to the Stock Out list.

Stock Out

Add   Close

			Locked	Branch	OT No.	OT Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Account	Article
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	01/31/20...	31'23`4!5@6...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	01/31/20...	0000000016...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000015	01/31/20...	0000000015	Stock Count ...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000014	01/25/20...	0000000014		Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000013	01/25/20...	0000000013	0000000006	Purchases	Return T
Edit	Delete		☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000012	01/25/20...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	FOOD EXPENSE	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000011	01/25/20...	0000000011	0000000035	Purchases	Return T
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000010	01/25/20...	0000000010...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete		☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	01/24/20...	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	

Clear Filters   Start da 1/1/202   End date 1/31/20   Branch ITO NOBU...   Search   Column Filter All   Functions

Gamma.004.007+17-next

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

4. From the Stock Out list, click the Add button to add new Stock Out
   details to be used for Supplier Return.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

		Locked	Branch	OT No.	OT Date	Manual No.	Doc. Ref.	Account	Article
Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000017	01/31/20...	31'23`4!5@6...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000016	01/31/20...	0000000016...	1'23`4!5@6#...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000015	01/31/20...	0000000015	Stock Count ...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete	☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000014	01/25/20...	0000000014		Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000013	01/25/20...	0000000013	0000000006	Purchases	Return T
Edit	Delete	☐	ITO NOBU ...	0000000012	01/25/20...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	FOOD EXPENSE	Other
Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000011	01/25/20...	0000000011	0000000035	Purchases	Return T
Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000010	01/25/20...	0000000010...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	Other
Edit	Delete	☑	ITO NOBU ...	0000000009	01/24/20...	0000000009...	1'2~3`4!5@6...	Cash in Bank	Other

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

vGamma.004.007+17-next

5. After clicking the Add button, you will be redirected to the Stock Out detail page. There's no need to input for the Stock Out headers, just simply click the **Functions** button, then select the **Supplier Return** menu.

335

6. After clicking the Supplier Return, a Pick Receiving Receipt popup will display.

7. To quickly find the Receiving Receipt number based on the Supplier, look for the Supplier column.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. Select the filter icon, and input the Supplier name.

9. Once the Supplier name is found, click the Apply button.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

10. It will now display the list of Receiving Receipts based on the selected Supplier.

11. Now, look for the Receiving Receipt number then click the **Pick** button. Take note: Once Receiving Receipt is already picked, you already executed the Supplier Return. Meaning, you cannot do another Supplier return. If you wish to add another Supplier Return, add new Stock Out detail.

12. Once picked, the Stock Out header is automatically populated like:

   a. Document Reference → *Receiving Receipt's Number*
   b. Account → *default Account for Supplier Return (Example: Purchase Return)*
   c. Article → *Supplier Name*

341

13. Under the Stock Out line items, delete the item that is not included on the return.

14. For the remaining item (item that is returned to the Supplier), click the Edit button to edit the quantity being returned. Make sure, it will not exceed the quantity being purchased from the Supplier.

Edit button

Input the quantity here that is being returned

15. Once okay, click the Save button to save the changes for the quantity.

16. Once everything is okay, click the Save and Lock button to save and lock the Stock Out detail.

345

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

17. After that, click again the Functions button, then select the **Create Debit Memo.**

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

18. You will be redirected to the Debit Memo Detail page. This will make adjustments to the Accounts Payable.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

19. Review everything especially the **Supplier** tagged and the **Total Amount**.

Take note: If you have a currency that is not equal to Php, please double check the Base Amount if the conversion is correct.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Debit Memo Detail

Save | Lock | Unlock | Print | Audit | Cancel | Functions | Close

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

Currency	PHP
Exchange Rate	1
Remarks	

Branch: ITO NOBU HQ — Select currency for this transaction

DM Number	0000000009
DM Date	1/31/2024
Prepared By	Administrator

Manual No.	0000000009
Document Reference	
Checked By	Administrator
Approved By	Administrator

Supplier	ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD
Status	NEW
Total	63.50

Supplier

Total Amount

Lines | Attachment | Journal Entries

Add

		Branch	Account	Article	RR No.	Amount	Base A...
Edit	Delete	ITO NOBU HQ	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC DEVICE	0000000038	57.15	
Edit	Delete	ITO NOBU HQ	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC DEVICE	0000000038	6.35	

vGamma.004.007+17-next

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.LTD | ITO NOBU HQ

- Dashboard
- Master Files
- Item Query
- Purchases
  - Purchase Request
  - Purchase Order
  - Receiving Receipt
  - Disbursement
  - Debit Memo
  - Accounts Payable
- Sales
- Inventory

Debit Memo Detail

Save | Lock | Unlock | Print | Audit | Cancel | Functions | Close

Currency	PHP
Exchange Rate	1
Remarks	

Currency and Exchange Rate

Branch: ITO NOBU HQ

DM Number	0000000009
DM Date	1/31/2024
Prepared By	Administrator

Manual No.	0000000009
Document Reference	
Checked By	Administrator
Approved By	Administrator

| Supplier | ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO. LTD |
| Total | 63.50 |

Base Amount

Conversion: Amount * Exchange Rate

Lines | Attachment | Journal Entries

Add

	Account	Article		...t	Base Amount	Particulars
	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC D...		7.15	57.15	
	Purchase Return	ELECTRONIC DEVICE	0000000038	6.35	6.35	

Show Rows | |< < Page 1 of 1 > >|

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)
vGamma.004.007+17-next

349

![Human Incubator logo]

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

20. Once everything is okay, click the Save button.
21. After clicking the Save button, click the Lock button to make some changes on the system.

5.5 Stock Transfer Request

Overview

The Stock Transfer Request feature provides a streamlined process for requesting to move an inventory from one branch to another.

Stock Transfer Request List
- List of all the STR(Stock Transfer Request) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new Stock Transfer Request).

Stock Transfer Request Detail

22. To add a new Stock Transfer Request, go to **Inventory** then click **Stock In**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Stock Transfer Request list.

23. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Transfer Request Detail** like,

    a. STR Date

    b. To Branch (where you want to request an Item)

    c. Document Reference

    d. Account

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

24. To add Stock Transfer Request line item(s), click the **Add** button.

25. Click the Pick button that you want to add.

353

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

26. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for **Stock Transfer Request** such as the Cost and the Quantity.

27. Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock In line item.

28. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 4 to 6.

29. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock Transfer Request detail.

30. Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock Transfer

355

Request detail you created. If you want this to be seen on the branch you requested, click the **Lock** button.

5.6 Stock Transfer

Overview

The Stock Transfer Request feature provides a streamlined process for moving an inventory from one branch to another. Whether you're transferring items between warehouses, stores, or different

356

sections of your business, this tool ensures a smooth and organized method for managing stock movements

Stock Transfer List
- List of all the ST(Stock Transfer) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, it has the filter functionality and the button to add a new Stock Transfer.

Stock Transfer Detail
31. To add a new Stock Transfer, go to **Inventory** then click **Stock Transfer**. After that, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Stock Transfer list.

357

32. Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Transfer Detail** like,

    a. ST Date

    b. Document Reference

    c. To Branch (where you want to transfer the items)

    d. Account

33. To add Stock Transfer line item(s), click the **Add** button under Items tab.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

34. If there's a Stock Transfer Request, you can go with the Stock Transfer Request List.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

35.   Click the Pick button to select a Stock Transfer Request to be added on the Stock Transfer.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

36. To confirm adding, click on the **Confirm** button.

37. If you wish to add Stock Transfer line items based on the Stock Transfer Request, repeat steps 5 and 6.

38. There's no need to worry if you don't have a Stock Transfer Request, since that you can also transfer an item from your

362

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

current branch to the other branch. Just go directly to the **Items** tab.

39. To pick an item that you want to transfer, click the **Pick** button.

40. Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for Stock Transfer, changing the Quantity and the Cost of the item.

41. Click Save button to Save the item as a Stock Transfer line item.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Save button

42. If you wish to add another item, just repeat Steps 9 to 11.

43. Click the Close button to close the popup and review your Stock Transfer detail.

44. Review the details and if everything is okay, Save and lock the record. The **Save** button allows you to save the Stock Transfer detail you created. If you want this to have an effect on your inventory (current branch's inventory will be deducted based on your Stock Transfer and the other branch's inventory you transfer stocks will be increased), click the **Lock** button.

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

5.7 Stock Withdrawal

Overview

Stock Withdrawal List

- List of all the SW(Stock Withdrawal) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, it has the filter functionality and the button to add a new Stock Withdrawal.

Stock Withdrawal Detail

- To add a new SW, click the **Add** that can be seen in the SW list.
- Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Withdrawal Detail** like,
    - Branch
    - SW Date
    - SW Number
    - Document Reference
    - Account
- Pick the item you would like to add in your **Stock Withdrawal**
- Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for **Stock Withdrawal**, Changing the Unit for the Item, Particulars,Value, and the Quantity of the item.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5.8 Stock Count

Stock Count List

- List of all the SC(Stock Count) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new SC.

Stock Count Detail

- To add a new SC, click the **Add** that can be seen in the SC list.
- Fill out all the needed information for the **Stock Count Detail** like,
  - Branch
  - SC Date
  - SC Number
  - Document Reference
  - Account
- Pick the item you would like to add in your **Stock Count**

- Fill up the necessary field for adding the item for **Stock Count**, Changing the Unit for the Item, Particulars,Value, and the Quantity of the item.
- Once everything is okay, Save and Lock the details.
- To correct the inventory, click the Functions button then click **Post Inventory.** It will automatically create a Stock In or Stock Out.

5.9 Inventory Ledger

Inventory Ledger List

- List of all the IL(Inventory Ledger) and will also show the overview of the transaction.
- Here, the user also has the filter functionality and the button to add a new IL.

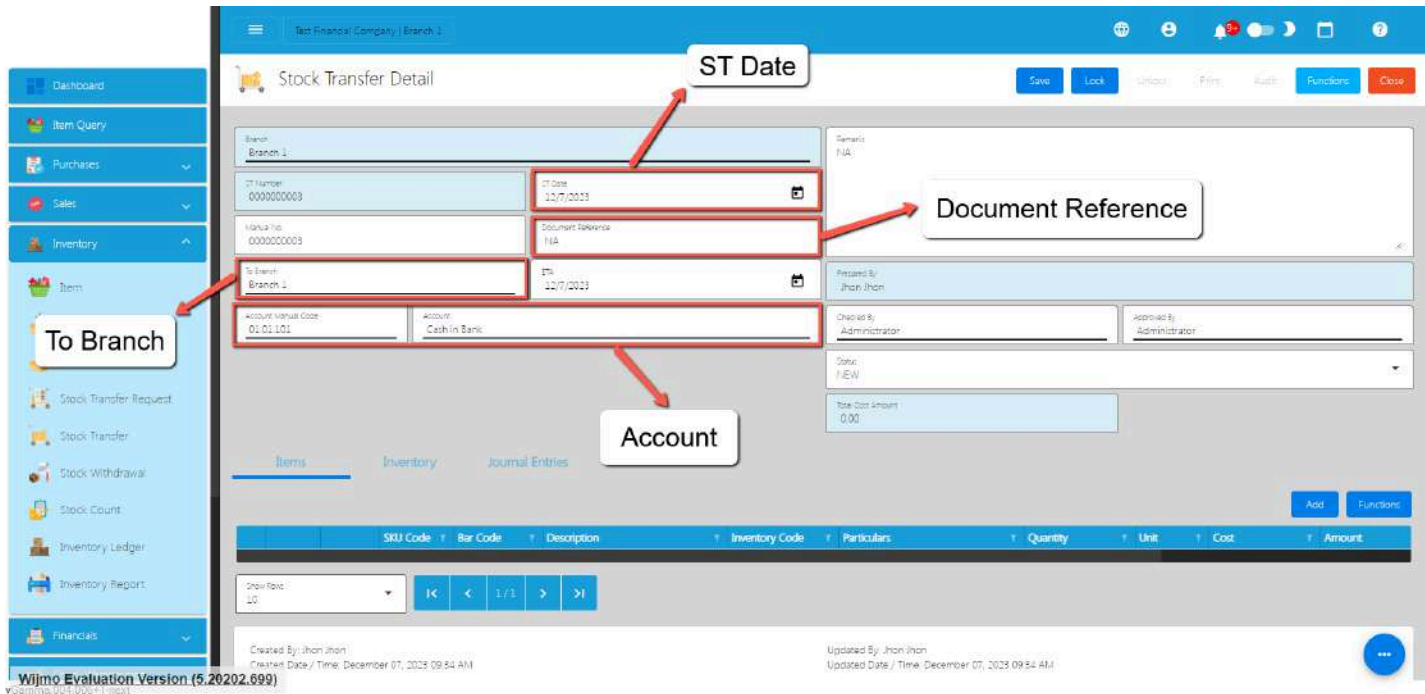### Inventory Ledger Detail

- To add a new SC, click the **Add** that can be seen in the IL list.
- Fill out all the needed information for the **Inventory Ledger Detail** like,
  - Branch
  - IL Date
  - IL Number
  - Document Reference
  - Account
- When **Generate IL** is clicked the items will generate the cost.

5.5: Financials Transactions

7.2 Bank Reconciliation

Bank Reconciliation Detail

- Here the user can choose what Account they want to set up for them to use in their transactions, there are the tabs:
    - **Deposits (Collection)** - This refers to any money that the company has received and deposited into its bank account. Deposits can include sales revenue, customer payments, and other types of income.
    - **Withdrawals (Disbursement)** - This refers to any money that the company has paid out of its bank account. Withdrawals can include payments to vendors, employee salaries, and other expenses.
    - **Adjustments (Journal Voucher)** - These are entries made to the company's records to account for any differences between the bank statement and the company's records. Adjustments can include bank fees, interest earned on the account, and any errors or omissions made in recording transactions.
    - **Bank Book Journal** - This is a record of all transactions that have taken place in the company's bank account. The bank

372

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

book journal should include all deposits, withdrawals, and any other transactions that affect the balance of the account.

7.3 Journal Voucher

Overview

- A journal voucher is a document on which the essential information about an accounting transaction. This voucher contains a unique identifying number, the transaction date, transaction description, and transaction amount.
- When a financial transaction occurs, create a journal voucher to record the details of the transaction.
- The journal voucher includes information such as the accounts affected, amounts, and a brief description of the transaction.
- EasyFS has an automatic Journal Entry recording in its Sales, Purchasing and Inventory Management Module.
- The Journal Voucher form will only be for posting of Adjusting Entries such as accruals, depreciation and amortization. These can be explained further by your Accountant.

Journal Voucher List

- List of All Journal Voucher that were added to the System

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Here the user can add Journal Voucher to set up for them to use

in their transactions.

374

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Journal Voucher Detail

- To add a new JV (Journal Voucher), click the **Add** that can be seen in the Journal Voucher list.
- Users need to fill up required fields, and can also add new **Line items** for the Journal Voucher.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Reports

Accounts Payable Reports

The Accounts Payable Reports Module generates the different Reports such as

- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Payable Voucher Report
- Accounts Payable by Currency Report
- Purchase Request Detail Report
- Purchase Order Summary and Detail Reports
- Receiving Receipt Summary and Detail Reports
- Disbursement Summary and Detail Reports
- Debit Memo Detail and Summary Report
- Top Purchased Item Report
- Top Supplier Report
- Cancelled Reports
  - Cancelled Purchase Request
  - Cancelled Purchase Order
  - Cancelled Receiving Receipt
  - Cancelled Disbursement Report

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Accounts Payable Report

Accounts Payable Report is an aging report wherein the total amount per receiving receipt transaction will be reflected. It reflects outstanding balances that a company must pay within specified terms such as 30 days, 60 days, 90 days, and over 120 days.

Accounts Payable Report is recorded as liabilities on the Balance Sheet. These liabilities are usually settled through the disbursement of money or debit memos (adjustments) to the suppliers according to the agreed terms.

What is this Report for?
Accounts Payable Report is a report where the users, Accounts Payable incharge or the management can check the total Receiving Receipts that are not yet paid. The report has the following columns:

- Branch - this is the indicator where the RR Transaction was made
- Supplier Name - Name of the Supplier where you purchase your goods or services

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- RR Number - refers to the transaction number
- RR Date - date of transaction was made
- Document Reference - document reference or manual reference or delivery receipt reference
- Due Date - Date when the payments should be made
- Balance - Running Balance or Outstanding Balance
- Current - All Balances that are not yet due for payment
- 1-30 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 1 day to 30 days
- 31-60 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 31 day to 60 days
- 61-90 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 61 day to 90 days
- 91-120 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 91 day to 120 days
- Over 120 Days- All Balances that are overdue for over 120 Days

To open or generate Accounts Payable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Payable Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD | ITO NOBU HQ

Accounts Payable

Close

| Accounts Payable Report | → | **Accounts Payable Report** | Functions |

Accounts Payable Report

Accounts Payable Voucher Report   New

Accounts Payable By Currency Report

Purchase Request Summary Report

Purchase Request Detail Report

Purchase Order Summary Report

Purchase Order Detail Report

Purchase Order Detail With Balance Report   New

Receiving Receipt Summary Report

Receiving Receipt Detail Report

Disbursement Summary Report

ISTRIAL CO.,LTD

Branch
ITO NOBU HQ

− | + Automatic Zoom :

ong Pasig City NCR NCR

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Wijmo Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)
vGamma.004.007+T8-next

![Human Incubator logo]
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD

Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 04:56 PM

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Date as of 02/01/2024

Branch	RR Number	RR Date	Document Reference	Due Date	Balance	Current	1 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	Over 120 Days
1'2~3`4I5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s,t?u v.w"222											
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000028	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	2,278.50	0.00	2,278.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB TOTAL					2,278.50	0.00	2,278.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1'23`4I5@6#7$8%9^0&a*b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[j]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s-t?u											
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000041	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	192.00	0.00	192.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB TOTAL					192.00	0.00	192.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Return To Supplier											
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000003	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	11,550.00	0.00	11,550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000006	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	66,800.00	0.00	66,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000009	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	1,380.00	0.00	1,380.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000010	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	77,380.00	0.00	77,380.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000013	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000014	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000020	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	205,000.00	0.00	205,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000021	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	209,600.00	0.00	209,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000040	01/26/2024		01/26/2024	3,533.78	0.00	3,533.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000043	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	11.00	0.00	11.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUB TOTAL					667,734.78	0.00	667,734.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL					670,205.28	0.00	670,205.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Accounts Payable Voucher Report

Accounts Payable Voucher Report is a report wherein you can generate the Total Accounts Payable that are DUE on the specified dates.

What is this Report for?

Accounts Payable Voucher Report is a report where the users, Accounts Payable incharge or the management can check the total Payable that are not yet paid or due for payment on the specified dates. The report

381

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

has the following columns:

- Branch - this is the indicator where the RR Transaction was made
- Supplier Name - Name of the Supplier where you purchase your goods or services
- RR Number - refers to the transaction number
- RR Date - date of transaction was made
- Document Reference - document reference or manual reference or delivery receipt reference
- Due Date - Date when the payments should be made
- Amount Due - Total Amount of the transaction
- Paid - total amount that has been paid
- Adjusted - total amount that has been adjusted (example of these amount are the Supplier Return Amount that was created in the Debit Memo)
- Balance - Running Balance or Outstanding Balance (Amount Due - Paid - Adjusted)

To open or generate Accounts Payable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Payable Voucher Report
4. Enter Date Start and Date End

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:04 PM

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE VOUCHER
From 01/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

Branch	RR Number	RR Date	Document Reference	Due Date	Amount Due	Paid	Adjusted	Balance
1'2~3`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a"b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s,t?u v.w"222								
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000028	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	2,278.50	0.00	0.00	2,278.50
1'23`4!5@6#7$8%9^0&a"b(c)d_e+f=g{h}i[]k|l\m/n:o;p"q<r>s-t?u								
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000041	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	27,192.00	27,000.00	0.00	192.00
Return To Supplier								
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000003	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	11,550.00	0.00	0.00	11,550.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000006	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	66,800.00	0.00	0.00	66,800.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000009	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	1,380.00	0.00	0.00	1,380.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000010	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	77,380.00	0.00	0.00	77,380.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000013	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	46,240.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000014	01/17/2024		01/17/2024	46,240.00	0.00	0.00	46,240.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000020	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	205,000.00	0.00	0.00	205,000.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000021	01/23/2024		01/23/2024	209,600.00	0.00	0.00	209,600.00
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000040	01/26/2024		01/26/2024	3,533.78	0.00	0.00	3,533.78
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000043	01/31/2024		01/31/2024	11.00	0.00	0.00	11.00

Accounts Payable By Currency Report

Accounts Payable By Currency Report is a report same with Accounts Payable but there is an indicator as to which Currency you are using during the transaction.

What is this Report for?

Accounts Payable By Currency Report is a report where the users, Accounts Payable incharge or the management can check the total

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Receiving Receipts that are not yet paid on a per currency. The report has the following columns:

- Currency - currency used during the transaction
- Branch - this is the indicator where the RR Transaction was made
- Supplier Name - Name of the Supplier where you purchase your goods or services
- RR Number - refers to the transaction number
- RR Date - date of transaction was made
- Document Reference - document reference or manual reference or delivery receipt reference
- Due Date - Date when the payments should be made
- Balance - Running Balance or Outstanding Balance
- Current - All Balances that are not yet due for payment
- 1-30 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 1 day to 30 days
- 31-60 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 31 day to 60 days
- 61-90 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 61 day to 90 days
- 91-120 Days - All Balances that are overdue for 91 day to 120 days
- Over 120 Days- All Balances that are overdue for over 120 Days

　　　　To open or generate Accounts Payable by Currency Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Payable by Currency Report

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Enter Date as of

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Purchase Request Summary Report

Purchase Request Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate the Summary of All Purchase Request within the specified dates. It will only show the Summary of the Transactions.

To open or generate Purchase Request Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Purchase Request Summary Report

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data

Purchase Request Detail Report

Purchase Request Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate the All Purchase Request within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Purchase Request Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Purchase Request Detail Report

388

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data

Purchase Order Summary Report

Purchase Order Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate the summary of All Purchase Order within the specified dates.

To open or generate Purchase Order Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Purchase Order Summary Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Purchase Order Detail Report

Purchase Order Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Purchase Order within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Purchase Order Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Purchase Order Detail Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data.

392

Receiving Receipt Summary Report

Receiving Receipt Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Receiving Receipt within the specified dates.

To open or generate Receiving Receipt Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Receiving Receipt Summary Report

393

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You need to click the Functions to download the data.

Receiving Receipt Detail Report

Receiving Receipt Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Receiving Receipt within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

　　　To open or generate Receiving Receipt Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

　　　1. Go to Purchases

394

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Receiving Receipt Detail Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. Click Function to Download Data

Disbursement Summary

Disbursement Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Disbursement Transaction within the specified dates.

To open or generate Disbursement Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Disbursement Summary Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. Click Function to Download Data

Disbursement Detail Report

Disbursement Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Disbursements within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Disbursement Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Accounts Disbursement Detail Report

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select Branch you want to generate

6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator — ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Debit Memo Summary Report

Debit Memo Summary Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Debit Memo Transaction within the specified dates.

To open or generate Debit Memo Summary Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Debit Memo Summary Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. You need to click Functions to Download the Data

Debit Memo Detail Report

Debit Memo Detail Report is a Report wherein you can generate All Debit Memo Transactions within the specified dates. It will show the details of each Transactions.

To open or generate Debit Memo Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Accounts Debit Memo Detail Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Select Branch you want to generate
6. You need to click Functions to Download the Data

Top Purchased Item Report

The Top Purchased Item Report is a report where users or management can generate the top purchased items within a specified date range. This report only displays or generates the top 10 items that were most frequently purchased during the specified period.

To open or generate Purchase Order Detail Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Top Purchase Item Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Click Functions to Download Data
6. XLS File will be downloaded

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Top Supplier Report

The Top Supplier Report is a report where users or management can generate the top suppliers based on the amount purchased within a specified date range. This report displays or generates the top 10 suppliers that were most frequently purchased from during the specified period.

To open or generate Purchase Order Detail Report here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Purchases
2. Select Accounts Payable
3. Click Top Supplier Report
4. Enter Start Date and End Date
5. Click Functions to Download Data
6. XLS File will be downloaded

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cancelled Purchase Request Report

Cancelled Purchase Request Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Purchase Request Transactions.

To open or generate Cancelled Purchase Request Report here are the steps to follow:

    1. Go to Purchases

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Cancelled Purchase Request

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select branch you want to generate

5. Click Functions to Download Data

6. XLS File will be downloaded

Cancelled Purchase Order Report

Cancelled Purchase Order Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Purchase Order Transactions.

To open or generate Cancelled Purchase Order Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor. Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Cancelled Purchase Order

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select branch you want to generate

5. Click Functions to Download Data

6. XLS File will be downloaded

Cancelled Receiving Receipt Report

Cancelled Receiving Receipt Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Receiving Receipt Transactions.

To open or generate Cancelled Receiving Receipt Report here are the

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

steps to follow:

    1. Go to Purchases

    2. Select Accounts Payable

    3. Click Cancelled Receiving Receipt

    4. Enter Start Date and End Date

    5. Select branch you want to generate

    6. Click Functions to Download Data

    7. XLS File will be downloaded

Cancelled Disbursement Report

Cancelled Disbursement Report is a report where users or management can generate the report of All Cancelled Disbursement Receipt Transactions.

405

To open or generate Cancelled Disbursement Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Purchases

2. Select Accounts Payable

3. Click Cancelled Disbursement

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select branch you want to generate

6. Click Functions to Download Data

7. XLS File will be downloaded

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Accounts Receivable Report

Accounts Receivable is an aging report in which the total amount per Sales Invoice transaction is reflected. It shows outstanding receivables or collectibles from a customer within specified terms, such as 30 days, 60 days, 90 days, and over 120 days.

Accounts Receivable are recorded as part of the assets on the Balance Sheet. These receivables are typically settled through the collection of money or credit memos (adjustments) from customers according to the agreed-upon terms.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Accounts Receivable Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report.

407

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Accounts Receivable

Accounts Receivable Report — New
Accounts Receivable Report
Accounts Receivable Summary Report
Accounts Receivable By Term Report
Accounts Receivable By Currency Report
Accounts Receivable Report (One Month)
Statement of Account — New
Statement of Account
Statement of Account (By Date Range)
Statement of Account By Term
Counter Receipt

Accounts Receivable Report

Date as of

Branch

Click this print icon to print the pdf.

Click this download icon to download the pdf.

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:37 PM

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:37 PM

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Date as Of 02/01/2024

Branch	SI Number	SI Date	Document Reference	Sold by Name	Due Date	Balance	Current	1 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	Over 120 Days
A RISHIA GENERAL MERCHANDISE												
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000031	01/31/2024		Administrator	03/31/2024	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					SUBTOTAL:	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOKIWA SUBIC CORPORATION												
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000015	01/26/2024		Administrator	03/26/2024	6,517.00	6,517.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					SUBTOTAL:	6,517.00	6,517.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VERGILIO TUBAL												
ITO NOBU HQ	0000000032	01/31/2024		Administrator	01/31/2024	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					SUBTOTAL:	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

408

Accounts Receivable Summary Report

Accounts Receivable is a summary report which generates the total accounts receivable per customer.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Accounts Receivable Summary Report
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

409

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:46 PM

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SUMMARY

Date as Of 02/01/2024

Branch	Customer Name	Term	Balance Amount	Current Amount	1 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	Over 120 Days
ITO NOBU HQ	A RISHIA GENERAL MERCHANDISE	60 Days	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	TOKIWA SUBIC CORPORATION	60 Days	6,517.00	6,517.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	VERGILIO TUBAL	COD	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ITO NOBU HQ	Walk-In	COD	102,750.07	65,944.64	36,805.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Accounts Receivable by Term Report

Accounts Receivable by Term Report is a summary report which generates the total accounts receivable per customer with Aging Days.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable by Term Report here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Accounts Receivable by Term Report
4. Enter Date as of

410

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. Select branch you want to generate

6. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Accounts Receivable by Currency Report

Accounts Receivable by Currency Report is a summary report which generates the total accounts receivable per customer with Currency.

To open or generate Accounts Receivable by Currency Report here are the steps to follow:

45. Go to Sales
46. Select Accounts Receivable
47. Click Accounts Receivable by Currency Report
48. Enter Date as of
49. Select branch you want to generate
50. Select Currency you want to generate
51. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Accounts Receivable Report (One Month)

The Accounts Receivable Report (One Month) is a comprehensive summary of outstanding receivables from customers within a specified time frame, typically one month. This report categorizes the receivables based on the age of the

411

invoices, including segments such as 7 days, 10 days, 15 days, 30 days, and over 30 days. By organizing receivables in this manner, businesses can efficiently track and manage their outstanding invoices, aiding in timely collections and financial decision-making.

To generate Account Receivables Report (One Month), here are the steps for you to follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

2. **Click Account Receivables Report (One Month):** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for Account Receivables Report (One Month) then click the menu to navigate.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. **Provide Date as of:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date as of field, then select an exact date.

4. **Provide Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

413

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

Printed February 28, 2024 01:23 PM

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (ONE MONTH)
Date as of 02/28/2024

Branch	SI Number	SI Date	Document Reference	Sold by Name	Due Date	Balance	Current	COD	CHECK	7 Days	10 Days	15 Days	30 Days	Over 30 Days
Edwin Biore New														
Route 6	0000002 509	12/12/2023	406454	Jerily P. Gindoy	12/12/23	8,310.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,310.10
Route 6	0000002 528	12/14/2023	406469	Vincent Fortunato	12/14/23	7,897.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,897.00
			SUBTOTAL:			16,207.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,207.10
Francisco Tumbiga New														
Route 6	0000002 814	2/18/2024	409499	Jenelyn O. Perez	2/18/2024	10,735.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,735.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			SUBTOTAL:			10,735.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,735.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Janine Igpaz														
Route 6	0000002 207	9/29/2023	47955	DANICA	9/29/2023	364.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	364.00
Route 6	0000002 830	2/21/2024	410665	Jenelyn O. Perez	2/21/2024	5,006.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,006.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			SUBTOTAL:			5,370.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,006.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	364.00
Justine 4MR														
Route 6	0000002 270	10/18/2023	48980	DANICA	10/18/23	6,160.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,160.00
			SUBTOTAL:			6,160.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,160.00
Justine Diasalo														

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

Statement of Account

Statement of Account is a financial document that provides a summary of transactions between a business and its customers over a specific period. It typically includes details such as invoice numbers, dates, document references, due dates, total amount owed, payments made, adjustments, and outstanding balances.

This statement helps both parties keep track of their financial obligations and activities, providing a clear record of what has been billed, paid, and is still outstanding. It serves as a

415

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

crucial tool for reconciling accounts, resolving discrepancies, and ensuring accurate financial records.

To open or generate Statement of Account here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable
3. Click Statement of Account
4. Enter Date as of
5. Select branch you want to generate
6. Select Specific customer
7. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Statement of Account (By Date Range)

The Statement of Account by Date Range is a report similar to the Statement of Account, allowing you to generate the total Accounts Receivable for a specific customer on a specified date.

To open or generate Statement of Account by Date Range here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Sales
2. Select Accounts Receivable

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Click Statement of Account by Date Range

4. Enter Start Date and End Date

5. Select branch you want to generate

6. Select Specific customer

7. You can have the option to Print or Download the PDF Report

Statement of Account By Term

The Statement of Account by Term is a specialized report designed to provide a comprehensive overview of a customer's accounts receivable based on specific payment terms. Similar to the Statement of Account by Date Range, this report allows you to view the total amount owed by the customer, but it categorizes this information according to the agreed-upon payment terms, such as 7 days, 15 days, 30 days, etc. By specifying a date, you can generate this report for a particular period, enabling you to track and manage receivables efficiently.

To generate Statement of Account by Term report, here are the steps for you to follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

2. **Click Statement of Account by Term:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Statement of Account by Term** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Date as of:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date as of field, then select an exact date.

418

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator — ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Select a Customer:** To display data on the pdf, select a Customer you want to generate a Statement of Account by Term report.

5. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

6. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.
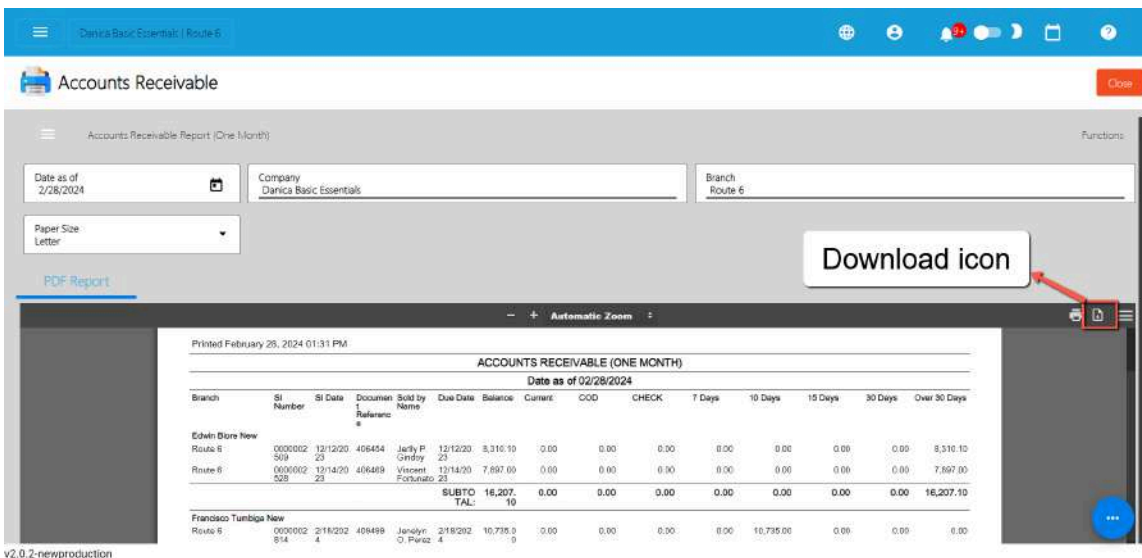
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 28, 2024 02:15 PM

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT BY TERM
Date as of 02/28/2024

Customer:	Walk-In
Address:	NA, NA NA NA
Contact No:	NA
Business Style:	NA
Remarks:	NA

SI No.	SI Date	Doc. Ref.	Due Date	Amount	Paid	Adjusted	Balance	Term	Aging (days)
0000022156	09/16/2023 00:00:00	002 - 0000000688	09/16/2023	254.00	0.00	0.00	254.00	COD	165
0000022157	09/16/2023 00:00:00	002 - 0000000689	09/16/2023	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	COD	165
0000022158	09/16/2023 00:00:00	002 - 0000000690	09/16/2023	2,166.50	0.00	0.00	2,166.50	COD	165
0000022159	09/16/2023 00:00:00	002 - 0000000691	09/16/2023	883.00	0.00	0.00	883.00	COD	165
0000022160	09/16/2023 00:00:00	002 - 0000000693	09/16/2023	358.20	0.00	0.00	358.20	COD	165
0000022161	09/16/2023 00:00:00	002 - 0000000694	09/16/2023	628.00	0.00	0.00	628.00	COD	165

Sample Printout

7. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

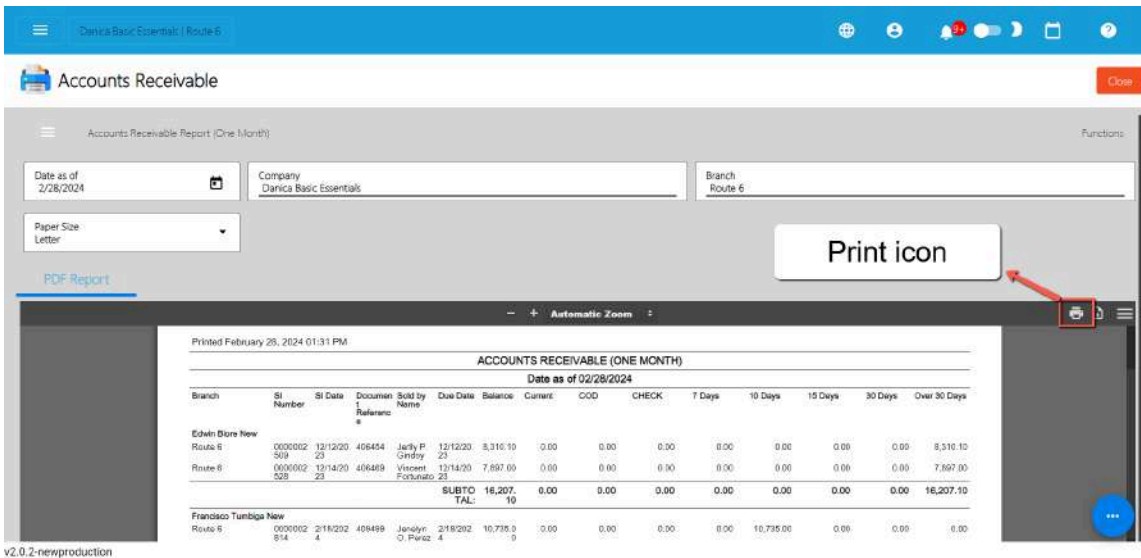8. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

420

![Human Incubator logo]

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Counter Receipt

A Counter Receipt is a document issued by a company to acknowledge the payment received from a customer or client at the company's physical location, such as a storefront or office counter. This receipt serves as proof of payment and typically includes details such as the payment amount, date, customer name, invoice number (if applicable), and any other relevant transaction information. It provides both the company and the customer with a record of the payment made, aiding in accurate accounting and reconciliation of accounts receivable.

To generate Counter Receipt report, here are the steps for you to follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

2. **Click Counter Receipt :** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Counter Receipt** then click the menu to navigate.

422

3. **Select Date From and Date Until:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date From and Date Until.

4. **Select a Customer:** To display data on the pdf, select a Customer you want to generate a Counter Receipt report.

5. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

6. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

Sample Printout

7. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

8. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

Customer Advances

The Customer Advances Report provides a comprehensive overview of all customer advance transactions within a specified period. It allows businesses to track the status of customer advances, identify outstanding balances, and monitor trends over time. Additionally, by leveraging this report, businesses can effectively manage their customer advance transactions and optimize their cash flow management strategies.

To generate Counter Receipt report, here are the steps for you to follow:

425
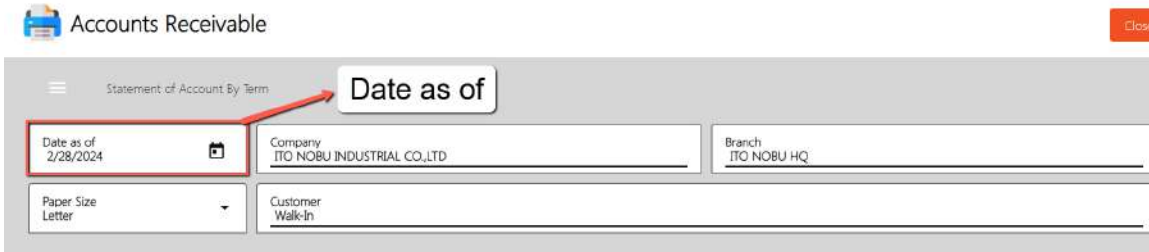
1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

2. **Click Customer Advances:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Customer Advances** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Date as of:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Date as of.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

427

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.
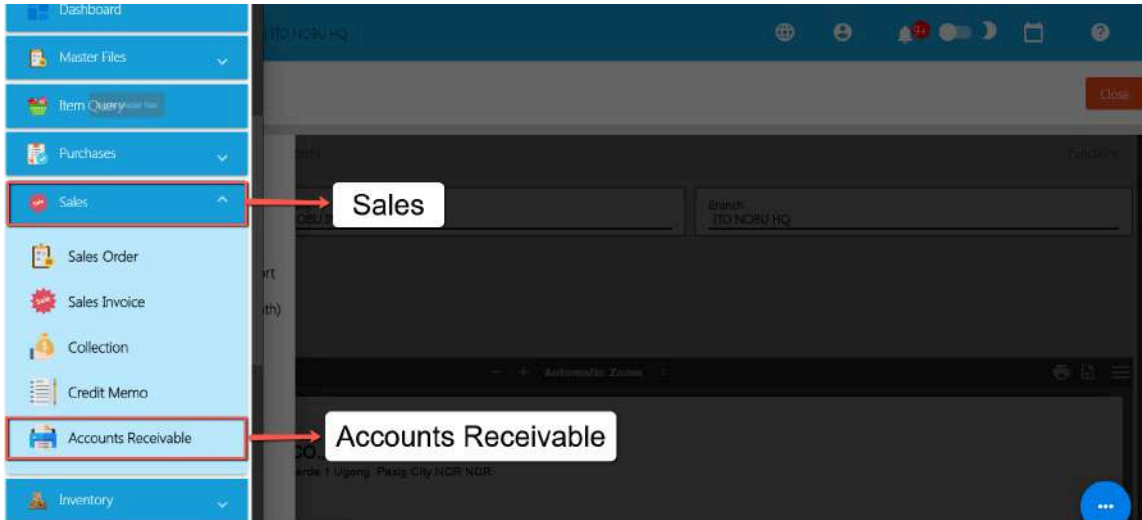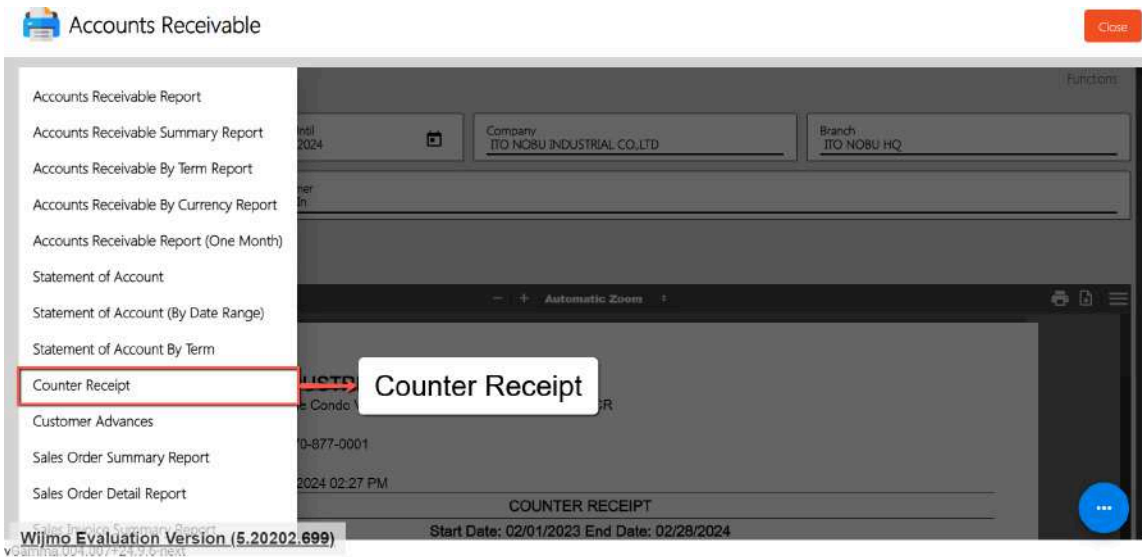
428

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sales Order Summary Report

Sales Order Summary Report provides an overview or summary of sales orders within a specific period.

To generate Sales Order Summary report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules**: Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

429

2. **Click Customer Advances**: Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Order Summary Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date**: Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

4. **Select a Branch (if needed)**: By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **Report is automatically generated in list:** After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the report will automatically generated on list.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sample Data

6. **Download report in excel file(if needed):** If you want to download the report in excel file, look for the **Functions** button then click the **Download Data** menu. An excel file will automatically download.

432

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Order Detail Report

Sales Order Detail Report provides individual Sales Orders, typically listing each other separately along with detailed information. These include specifics such as Sales Order number, Customer Name, Sales Order Date, and Sales Order Line Items, Discount, Quantity and Total Amounts.

To generate Sales Order Detail report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules**: Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

2. **Click Sales Order Detail Report**: Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Order Detail Report** then click the menu to navigate.

433

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated**: After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

435

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

Sales Invoice Summary Report

Sales Order Summary Report provides an overview or summary of sales invoice within a specific period.

436

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

To generate Sales Invoice Summary report, here are the steps for you follow:

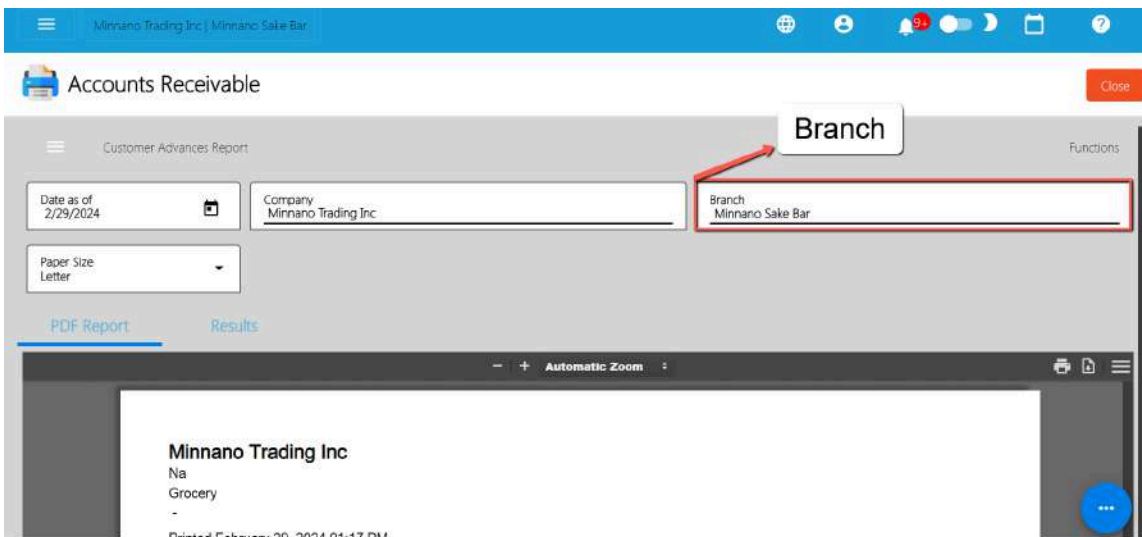1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

2. **Click Sales Invoice Summary Report**: Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Invoice Summary Report** then click the menu to navigate.

437

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

3. **Select Start and End Date**: Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

4. **Select a Branch (if needed)**: By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

438

5. **Click Print button to generate PDF Report**: Look for the Print button then click to generate the pdf report.

![Human Incubator logo] **Human Incubator** — ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

ISO 9001 & ISO 27001 CERTIFIED — IAS

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

440

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sales Invoice Detail Report

Sales Invoice Detail Report provides individual Sales Invoices, typically listing each other separately along with detailed information. These include specifics such as Sales Invoice number, Customer Name, Sales Invoice Date, Sales Invoice Line Items, Discount, Price ,Quantity and Total Amounts.

To generate Sales Invoice Detail report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules**: Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

441

2. **Click Sales Invoice Detail Report:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Sales Invoice Detail Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

442

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated:** After providing the Start and End Date and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

443

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

444

![Human Incubator logo]
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Collection Summary Report

Collection Summary Report provides an overview of the collections from customers made within a specific period. It includes a total amount collected and the collection number. It offers a general summary of overall collection activity without detailed breakdowns.

To generate Collection Summary report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

445

2. **Click Collection Summary Report :** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Collection Summary Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

446

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated:** After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

448

Collection Summary by PayType Report

Collection Summary by PayType Report focuses on categorizing collections based on different payment methods or types. It provides breakdown of collections by payment type such as cash, credit card, check, etc.

To generate Collection Summary by PayType report, here are the steps for you follow:

1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

449

![Human Incubator logo] Human Incubator — ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. **Click Collection Summary by PayType Report:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Collection Summary by PayType Report** then click the menu to navigate.

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

450

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

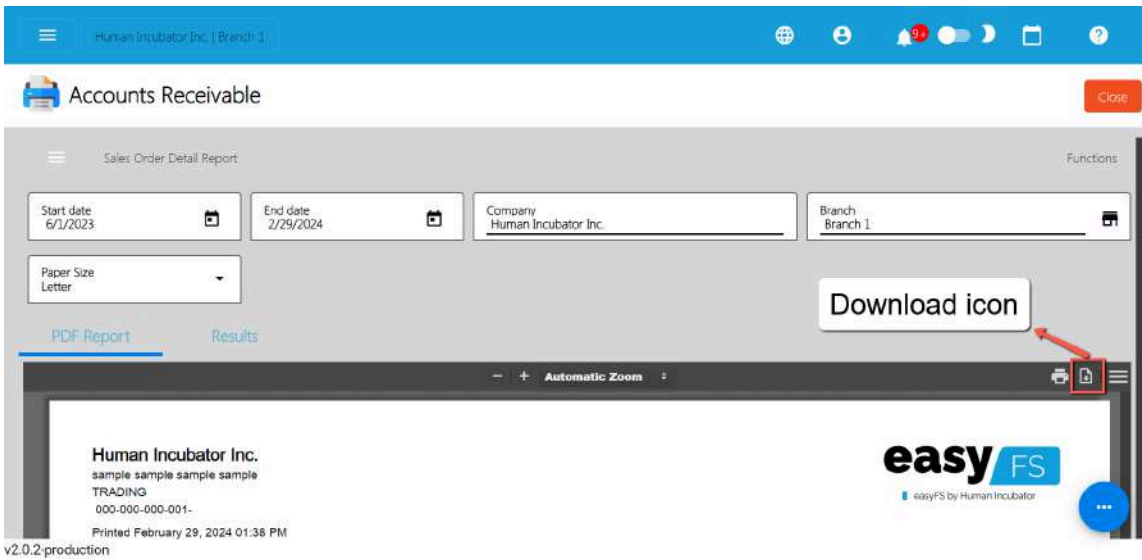4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **Select a PayType:** By default, the value of the Pay Type is ALL which means the report will display based on all pay types available. If you want to view a report per pay type, select the correct pay type on the Pay Type field.

451

6. **Report is automatically generated in list:** After providing the start and end date, the report will automatically be generated on list.

Sample Report

7. **Download report in excel file(if needed):** If you want to download the report in excel file, look for the **Functions** button then click the **Download Data** menu. An excel file will automatically download.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Collection Detail Report

Collection Detail Report offers a detailed view of individual collection transactions. It includes specifics such as collection date, customer name, payment amount, collection number, etc.

To generate Collection Detail report, here are the steps for you follow:

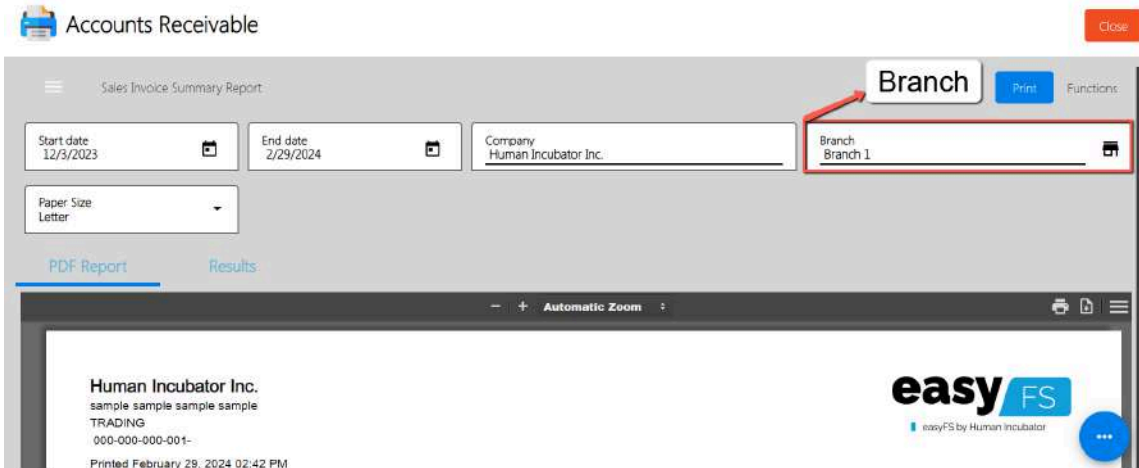1. **Go to Sales modules:** Navigate to Sales modules, then select Accounts Receivable.

453

2. **Click Collection Detail Report:** Under the menus from Accounts Receivable, look for **Collection Detail Report** then click the menu to navigate.
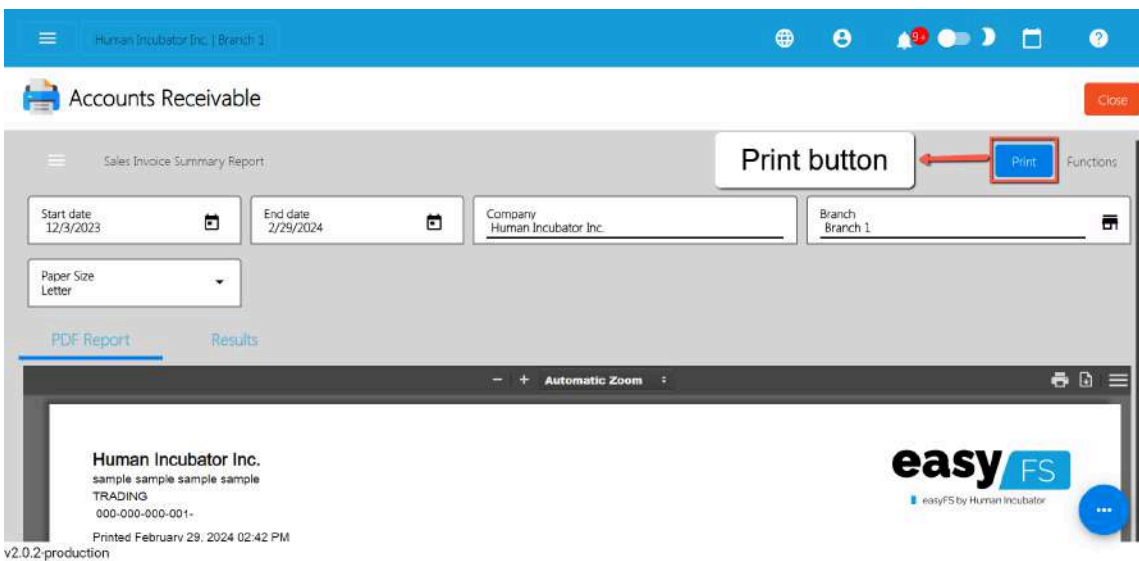

3. **Select Start and End Date:** Provide an exact date you want to generate a report by clicking on the Start Date and End Date.

454

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. **Select a Branch (if needed):** By default, the value of the Branch field is based on your login branch.

5. **PDF Report is automatically generated:** After providing the Date as of and the Branch, the PDF Report will automatically generated.

455

![Human Incubator logo]

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Sample Printout

6. **Download PDF (if needed):** If you want to download the pdf, look for the download icon then click.

7. **Print PDF (if needed):** If you want to print the pdf, look for the print icon then click.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Financial Reports

The financial module generates the Financial Statements such as Trial Balance, General Ledger, Balance Sheet and Income Statement. It collates all the journal entry transactions from Sales, Purchasing and Inventory Modules.

Aside from the Financial Statements that are generated by management, BIR mandates the following reports for CAS (Computerized Accounting System), which can be seen under this section of easyFS.

Among them are:

1. General Journal - is a chronological record of financial transactions of a business. It is a book where all accounting entries are initially recorded before they are transferred to the ledger accounts. The general journal is part of the double-entry accounting system, which means that for every transaction recorded in the journal, there are at least two accounts involved—one account is debited, and another account is credited.

2. General Ledger - is a core component of the accounting system in which a business maintains a complete record of all its financial transactions. It serves as a central repository for all accounts, organized by account type, and provides a comprehensive overview of the company's financial position. The general ledger is organized into various accounts, each representing a different aspect of the business, such as assets, liabilities, equity, revenue, and expenses.

3. Sales Journal - is a specialized accounting journal used to record all sales transactions of a business. It is part of the broader accounting system and is particularly helpful for businesses that have a high volume of sales transactions. The Sales Journal is one of the subsidiary journals, each designed for a specific type of transaction, which together with the general journal, form the complete accounting system.

![Human Incubator Logo]

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

4. Purchase Journal - also known as the Purchases Journal, is another specialized accounting journal used to record all purchases of goods on credit by a business. Similar to the Sales Journal, it is a subsidiary journal designed for a specific type of transaction. The Purchase Journal is particularly useful for businesses that engage in a significant volume of credit purchases.

5. Inventory Book / Inventory Ledger - The inventory ledger keeps detailed information about the quantity, cost, and value of inventory items.

General Journal

459

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- This is automatically generated by the system after Posting of Transactions on the Sales, Purchasing, Inventory and Journal Voucher
- A journal entry documents the dual-entry accounting system, where each transaction affects at least two accounts with equal and opposite debits and credits.

460

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

General Ledger

- The general ledger is a complete record of all financial transactions organized by account. It shows the account balances over time.
- This is automatically updated each time there is a posting of transactions in the Sales, Purchasing and Inventory

ITO NOBU INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD
Unit 102 Chateu Verde Condo Valle Verde 1 Ugong Pasig City NCR NCR
Manufacturing
VAT REG TIN 007-270-877-0001
EXEMPT
Printed February 01, 2024 05:25 PM

GENERAL LEDGER
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

Accounts Payable

Date	Reference	Particulars	Payee / Payor	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Balance Amount
02/01/2024	RR-0000000044			0.00	2,471.50	1,760,381.50
02/01/2024	PM-0000000012			2,471.50	0.00	1,757,910.00
02/01/2024	PM-0000000012			0.00	2,471.50	1,760,381.50
				2,471.50	4,943.00	1,760,381.50

Accounts Receivable

Date	Reference	Particulars	Payee / Payor	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Balance Amount
02/01/2024	SI-0000000040			9,580.00	0.00	75,164.16
02/01/2024	SI-0000000041			8,310.71	0.00	83,474.87
02/01/2024	SI-0000000042			2,144.35	0.00	85,619.22
02/01/2024	SI-0000000043			32,259.15	0.00	117,878.37
02/01/2024	SI-0000000044	Transaction from POS		4,464.00	0.00	122,342.37
02/01/2024	SI-0000000045	Transaction from POS		4,455.00	0.00	126,797.37
02/01/2024	SI-0000000046	Transaction from POS		1,671.43	0.00	128,468.80
02/01/2024	SI-0000000047	Transaction from POS		3,060.00	0.00	131,528.80

Trial Balance

- An auto generated trial balance can be printed and viewed to ensure that the total debits equal the total credits.

461

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- The trial balance lists all the account balances at a period of time.

Balance Sheet

- A balance sheet provides a snapshot of the company's financial position at a specific date.
- The balance sheet includes assets, liabilities, and equity.
- It is one of the three main financial statements used by businesses, alongside the income statement and cash flow statement. The balance sheet is also known as the "statement of financial position" because it presents an overview of the company's assets, liabilities, and equity at a particular moment.

BALANCE SHEET

Date as of 02/01/2024

ASSET		LIABILITY	
Current Assets	-15,226.30	Other Current Liabilities	-1,026.70
Cash in Bank	-399,396.64	Withholding Tax Payable - Expanded	-1,026.70
Cash on Hand	25,822.00		
Accounts Receivable	133,778.80	Current Liabilities	1,763,754.54
Prepaid Expense	-5,535.71	Accounts Payable	1,760,381.50
Advance to Employees	9,714.29	Accrued Bonuses	-460.00
Advances to Parent Company	-5,000.00	Withholding Tax- Expanded	47.77
Input VAT	5,729.89	Output VAT	3,785.27
Merchandise Inventory	219,661.07		
		Total Liability	1,762,727.84
Tangible Assets	76,370.00	EQUITY	
Office Equipment	-2,487,371.43		
Accum. Depreciation- Office Equipment	2,541,000.00	Shareholder's Equity	-1,701,584.14
Computer Equipment and Parts	420.00	Current Month Earnings	-1,701,584.14
Buildings	22,321.43		
		Total Equity	-1,701,584.14
Total Asset:	**61,143.70**	**Total Liability and Equity:**	**61,143.70**

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Here's what a balance sheet does and what it includes:

Assets:
- Current Assets: These are assets that are expected to be converted into cash or used up within one year. Examples include cash, accounts receivable, and inventory.
- Non-current Assets: Also known as long-term assets, these are resources that are expected to provide value for more than one year. Examples include property, equipment, and intangible assets like patents or trademarks.

Liabilities:
- Current Liabilities: These are obligations that are due within one year, such as accounts payable, short-term loans, and accrued expenses.
- Non-current Liabilities: Long-term obligations that are not due within the next year, such as long-term debt and deferred tax liabilities.

Equity:
- Shareholders' Equity: This represents the owners' residual interest in the company's assets after deducting liabilities. It includes common stock, retained earnings, and additional paid-in capital.

Equation:

- The balance sheet follows the accounting equation: Assets = Liabilities + Equity. This equation must always balance, ensuring that a company's resources (assets) are financed by its obligations (liabilities) and the owners' stake (equity).

What the balance sheet does:

- **Financial Position**: It provides a snapshot of the company's financial position, indicating what it owns (assets), owes (liabilities), and the residual interest of the owners (equity).
- **Liquidity and Solvency**: It helps assess the company's ability to meet short-term obligations (liquidity) and its overall financial health and ability to meet long-term obligations (solvency).
- **Investor and Creditor Perspective**: Investors and creditors use the balance sheet to evaluate a company's financial stability, risk, and overall attractiveness as an investment or lending opportunity.
- **Decision-Making**: Management uses the balance sheet to make decisions about financing, investing, and operating activities. It aids in strategic planning and resource allocation.

In summary, the balance sheet is a crucial financial statement that provides a comprehensive view of a company's financial health and position. It is used by various stakeholders to make informed decisions

about the company's financial stability, performance, and potential for growth.

Account Ledger

Account Ledger Report is a record or a book where financial transactions of a business or an individual are systematically and chronologically recorded. It serves as a detailed and organized account of all financial activities, including income, expenses, assets, and liabilities.

Think of an account ledger as a financial diary that helps track and manage money-related transactions. Each account (such as cash, bank, expenses, etc.) has its own ledger, and entries are made for every transaction, providing a clear overview of the financial health and history of an entity. Ledger entries typically include details like date, description of the transaction, and the corresponding amounts for debit and credit.

To generate Account Ledger Report here are the steps to follow:
1. Go to Financials.
2. Select Financial Statement.
3. Click Account Ledger.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

4. Enter Start Date and End Date.

5. Select the branch you want to generate.

6. Select the correct Account.

7. Click the Preview button to generate the PDF.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Sample Printout of Account Ledger

8. If you wish to export it in an excel file, click the results tab. Click the Generate button first to display the data on the list. Once okay, click the Functions button, then click Download Data to download.

Disbalance Journal Entries

Disbalance Journal Entries refer to transactions recorded in a company's books that result in an imbalance or discrepancy in the accounting equation. The accounting equation states that assets equal liabilities plus equity. When a disbalance occurs, it means that the total

467

debits don't equal the total credits in a transaction. This could happen due to errors, omissions, or incorrect recording of transactions. Identifying and correcting these disbalances is important to ensure accurate financial reporting.

To generate Disbalance Journal Entries Report here are the steps to follow:

1. Go to Financials.
2. Select Financial Statement.
3. Click Disbalance Journal Entries.

Income Statement

An income statement, also known as a profit and loss statement (P&L), is a financial statement that summarizes the revenues, expenses, and profits or losses of a business over a specific period of time. The primary purpose of the income statement is to show the company's ability to generate profit by increasing revenue, controlling costs, and managing expenses.

Here's what an income statement does and what it typically includes:

Revenue:
- Represents the total amount of money earned from the sale of goods or services.
- Revenue is sometimes broken down into categories, such as sales revenue, service revenue, or other sources of income.

Cost of Goods Sold (COGS):
- Represents the direct costs associated with producing goods or services.
- This includes costs like raw materials, labor, and manufacturing overhead directly tied to production.

Gross Profit:
- Calculated by subtracting the cost of goods sold from total revenue.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified
hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Gross profit reflects the profitability of a company's core business activities.

Operating Expenses:

- Includes expenses related to the day-to-day operations of the business, such as salaries, rent, utilities, marketing, and administrative costs.
- Operating expenses are deducted from the gross profit to arrive at operating profit.

Operating Profit (Operating Income):

- Obtained by subtracting operating expenses from gross profit.
- Operating profit represents the profit generated from the core business operations before considering interest and taxes.

Other Income and Expenses:

- Includes non-operating items such as interest income, interest expenses, gains, and losses from investments.
- These items are not directly related to the main business activities.

Profit Before Tax (PBT):

- Calculated by adding other income and subtracting other expenses from operating profit.
- PBT represents the company's profit before considering income taxes.

Income Tax Expense:

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Represents the amount of income tax owed by the company based on its taxable income.
- The income tax expense is subtracted from PBT to arrive at net profit.

Net Profit (Net Income):

- The final line on the income statement, representing the company's profit after all expenses, taxes, and other income or losses.
- Net profit is a key indicator of a company's overall financial performance.

What the income statement does:

- **Performance Measurement**: It provides a summary of the company's financial performance over a specific period, indicating whether the business is generating a profit or incurring a loss.
- **Profitability Analysis:** Investors, creditors, and management use the income statement to assess the company's ability to generate profit, control costs, and manage its operations efficiently.
- **Decision-Making:** The income statement helps management make informed decisions regarding pricing strategies, cost management, and overall business operations.
- **Financial Planning:** It serves as a basis for financial planning and forecasting, helping businesses set realistic goals and allocate resources effectively.

In summary, the income statement is a crucial financial statement that provides insights into a company's ability to generate profit and manage its expenses. It is a key tool for assessing financial performance and making informed decisions about the business.

INCOME STATEMENT
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

INCOME	
Revenue	62,160.45
Sales Discount	-37,740.04
Revenue	99,900.48
Total Income	**62,160.45**

EXPENSES	
General and Admin Expenses	7,471.50
Purchases	2,471.50
Purchase Return	5,000.00
Total Expense	**7,471.50**
Net Income (Loss)	**54,688.95**

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Cash Flow Statement

The cash flow statement is a financial statement that provides an overview of how cash and cash equivalents move in and out of a business during a specific period. It's one of the three main financial statements, along with the income statement and balance sheet. The cash flow statement is crucial for assessing a company's liquidity, solvency, and ability to meet its financial obligations.

Here's what a cash flow statement does and what it typically includes:

Operating Activities:

- Cash Inflows: Represents cash generated from the core business operations, such as cash received from customers, interest, and dividends.
- Cash Outflows: Represents cash payments for operating expenses, suppliers, employees, and other day-to-day operational costs.

Investing Activities:

- Cash Inflows: Represents cash received from the sale of investments, property, plant, equipment, or other assets.
- Cash Outflows: Represents cash spent on the acquisition of investments, property, plant, equipment, or other assets.

Financing Activities:

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

- Cash Inflows: Represents cash received from issuing stock or taking on debt, including loans and bond issuances.
- Cash Outflows: Represents cash payments for dividends, repayment of debt, or the repurchase of stock.

Net Cash Flow:

- Calculate the net cash flow for each category (operating, investing, financing) by subtracting cash outflows from cash inflows.
- The net cash flow provides a summary of the overall cash movement for a specific period.

Beginning and Ending Cash Balance:

- The beginning cash balance is the amount of cash and cash equivalents at the start of the period.
- The ending cash balance is the amount of cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period, calculated by adding the net cash flow to the beginning cash balance.

What the cash flow statement does:

- **Liquidity Assessment:** It helps assess a company's ability to generate cash to meet its short-term and long-term obligations.
- **Operational Performance:** Investors and analysts use the cash flow statement to evaluate the cash-generating capabilities of a company's core operations.

- **Investment and Financing Decisions:** Businesses and investors use the cash flow statement to make informed decisions about investing, financing, and overall financial strategy.
- **Risk Evaluation:** The statement helps assess a company's financial risk by providing insights into its cash flow trends and sources of cash.
- **Reporting Transparency:** It enhances financial reporting transparency by presenting a detailed breakdown of cash flows from different activities.

In summary, the cash flow statement is a crucial tool for understanding how cash moves within a business. It provides valuable insights into a company's financial health, operational efficiency, and its ability to meet financial obligations.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

CASH FLOW
From 02/01/2024 until 02/01/2024

OPERATING

NET INCOME (LOSS)	54,688.95
Changes in Current Assets	**5,000.00**
Merchandise Inventory	5,000.00
Changes in Current Liabilities	**3,784.19**
Output VAT	3,784.19
Total OPERATING	63,473.14

FINANCING

Changes in Current Liabilities	**2,471.50**
Accounts Payable	2,471.50
Changes in Current Assets	**-65,944.64**
Accounts Receivable	-65,944.64
Total FINANCING	-63,473.14
Net Cash Movement	0.00
Beginning Cash	0.00
Ending Cash Balance	0.00

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

VIII : Check Warehousing

8.1 Check Warehousing

EasyFS Check Warehousing involves the safekeeping of checks received from clients, mostly Post-Dated Checks (PDC)

Check Warehousing List

- List of All Check Warehousing that were added to the System
- Here the user can add Check Warehousing to set up for them to use in their transactions

Check Warehousing Detail

- To add a new Check Warehousing detail, click the **Add** that can be seen in the Check Warehousing list.
- Fill up the required field for adding a new **Check Warehousing**.

8.2 Check Writer

Overview

- Check Writer allows the user to enter the cheque information in an advanced/automated way (without manually writing the cheque information).

479

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Check Writer Detail

- The user needs to provide the following information needed for Check Writer such as:
  - Check Date
  - Issued To
  - Amount

- To preview the Cheque, click the Preview button beside the Amount field.
- To print the generated Cheque, click the Print button.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

IX : Budget

9.0 Overview

EasyFS budget manager is a financial plan that outlines the expected revenues and expenses over a specific period, typically a fiscal year or a quarter. It serves as a roadmap for managing and allocating financial resources to achieve specific goals and objectives. Budgets are used by individuals, businesses, nonprofits, and governments to plan and control their financial activities.

9.1 Budget Manager

Budget Manager List
- List of All **Budgets** that were added to the System

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- Here the user can add **Budgets** to set up for them to use to their transaction.

Budget Manager Detail

- Fill up the required fields for **Budget**

483

9.2 Cash Flow Projection

Cash Flow Projection List

- List of All **Cash Flow Projection** that were added to the System
- Here the user can add **Cash Flow Projection** to set up for them to use to their transaction

484

Cash Flow Projection Detail

- Fill up the required fields to project the **Cash Flow** for the **Cash**

Flow Projection.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

X : Fixed Asset

10.0 Overview

EasyFS Fixed Asset, also known as a Fixed Asset Ledger or Fixed Asset Schedule, is a detailed record that systematically tracks and manages an organization's fixed assets. Fixed assets are long-term, tangible assets with a useful life of more than one accounting period. Examples include buildings, machinery, vehicles, furniture, and land.

The Fixed Asset Register serves several purposes:

Asset Registration: It provides a unique identification for each fixed asset, typically through an asset tag or serial number. This helps in easy identification and tracking.

Description and Details: The register includes detailed information about each fixed asset, such as its description, location, acquisition date, purchase cost, depreciation method, salvage value, and useful life.

Cost and Valuation: The register records the original cost of acquiring the asset, any subsequent improvements or additions, and the current valuation. This information is crucial for financial reporting and tax purposes.

Depreciation: For assets subject to depreciation (the allocation of the asset's cost over its useful life), the register includes details on the depreciation method used, the rate of depreciation, and the accumulated depreciation to date.

Maintenance and Repairs: It may include records of maintenance activities, repairs, and any upgrades or improvements made to the fixed asset.

Location Changes: If a fixed asset is moved within the organization, the register is updated to reflect the new location.

Disposal: When a fixed asset is disposed of or sold, details of the disposal, including the date, selling price, and reason for disposal, are recorded in the register.

Compliance: The Fixed Asset Register helps in complying with accounting standards and regulatory requirements related to the reporting and management of fixed assets.

Insurance: It aids in managing insurance coverage by providing accurate information about the value and location of fixed assets.

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

The Fixed Asset Register is a critical tool for financial management, accounting, and asset tracking. It helps organizations make informed decisions about their asset portfolio, assess the financial impact of fixed asset transactions, and maintain accurate records for financial reporting and auditing purposes.

10.1 Fixed Asset

Fixed Asset List

- List of All **Fixed Asset** that were added to the System
- Here the user can add **Fixed Asset** to set up for them to use to their transaction, these are the tabs that can found in the **Fixed Asset**:
  - **Draft** - A draft refers to a preliminary or provisional version of a document or agreement that is subject to revision or further editing. It is often used as a starting point for the creation of a final version.
  - **Registered** - Registered refers to the process of formally recording something with an official authority. This could include registering a business with the government, registering a trademark or copyright with the appropriate agency, or registering a vehicle with the department of motor vehicles.
  - **Sold or Dispose** - Sold or disposed refers to the process of getting rid of a fixed asset, either by selling it to another party or disposing of it in another way, such as scrapping it. This process typically involves

488

removing the asset from the company's balance sheet and accounting for any gains or losses that result from the sale or disposal.

10.2 Asset Disposal

Asset Disposal List

- List of All **Asset Disposal** that were added to the System

Asset Disposal Detail

- Here the user fills up the required fields, and add new **Items** for the Asset

Disposal detail
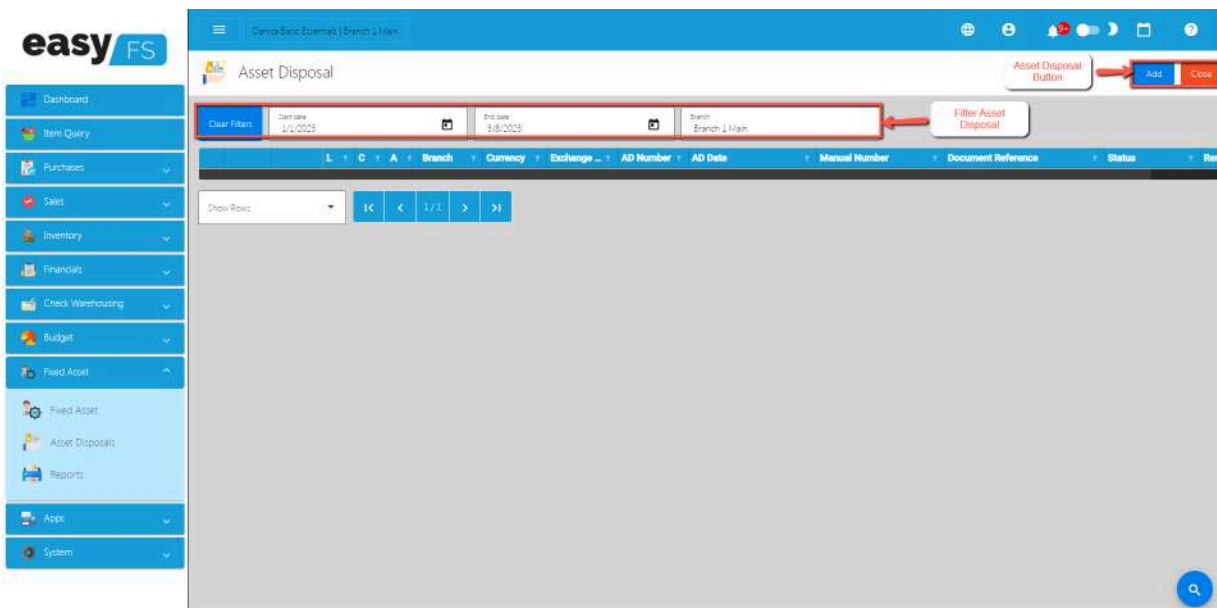
Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

XI : Apps

11.0 Overview

The Apps Module of EasyFS is where you can find the following functions:

1. POS Integrations and links to EasyCM
2. POS Pricing Updates on a scheduled time
3. POS Discount on a Scheduled time

11.1 Price

Disclaimer: Price under Apps is not yet functional. Please refrain from using this feature or contact our support team.

11.1.1 Overview

This feature on easyFS is designed for clients who have an integration with our EasyPOS. Its main purpose is to accommodate businesses with multiple branches by allowing them to set different prices for each item at each branch.

11.1.2 How to Setup a Price

1. Go to Apps>Price.
2. You will be redirected to the Price list.

3. To add a new Price setup, click the Add button.

4. Provide correct Price Detail like:

    a. **Manual Code**

    b. **Document Reference**

    c. **Remarks**

    d. **PCDate**

492

Human
Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

5. To setup a different price per item, follows these steps:

a. Click the Add button under the Line tab.

b. A Pick Item window will display.

493

c. Look for the item you wanted to set up a Price, then click the Pick button.

d. After clicking the Pick button, a new Add Price Line window will display.

494

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

e. Select the correct branch where you want to set up an item's price.

f. Provide a correct Price value under the Price field.

495

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

g. Click the Save button.

h. If you wish to add more, please follow steps a-g.

496

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

6. Once everything is okay, click Save and Lock buttons.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

XII : System

12.0 Overview

The system module shows the following features of EasyFS. This module is rarely used and is part of the system setup when configuring the EasyFS for the first time.
Included in these modules are:

1. System Tables - includes the other masterfiles aside from the Major masterfiles such as Customer, Supplier, Items. This is where the user can add Discount Codes, Pay Types, Unit, Terms, Article Groups and Other Articles.

XIII: Integration

13.1 Overview

Our accounting system seamlessly integrates with other EasySeries products to enhance the overall functionality of your business operations. Below is an overview of key integrations:

Human Incubator ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

easyFS / easyPOS Integration

Modules	Integration	easyPOS	easyFS	Remarks
Items	easyFS --> easyPOS	View Only	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Unit	easyFS --> easyPOS	View Only	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	PCS, Bottle, Dozen, Grams
Supplier	easyFS --> easyPOS	-	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Customer	easyFS --> easyPOS	Can Vew, No ADD, Edit and Delete	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
PO	No Integration	-	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
RR	easyFS --> easyPOS	Can Vew, No ADD, Edit and Delete	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Stock IN	easyFS --> easyPOS	Can Vew, No ADD, Edit and Delete	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Stock OUT	easyFS --> easyPOS	Can Vew, No ADD, Edit and Delete	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Transfer	easyFS --> easyPOS	-	Can Add, View, No Edit and Delete, Can Invisible	
Sales	easyPOS --> easyFS	All Rights	Cannot Edit, Delete, View Only	Booking / Invoicing
Collection	easyPOS --> easyFS	All Rights	Cannot Edit, Delete, View Only	Cash, Credit, Other Payments
Reports	**Integration**	**easyPOS**	**easyFS**	**Remarks**

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

Inventory		XXX	View Only	
Sales	easyPOS --> easyFS	View Only	View Only	
Collection	easyPOS --> easyFS	View Only	View Only	

13.1.1 Benefits of Integration

Integration between easyPOS and easyFS can offer various benefits for businesses, streamlining operations and improving overall efficiency. Here are some key advantages of integrating POS and accounting systems:

Real-Time Data Accuracy

Integration ensures that sales transactions are automatically recorded in the accounting system in real-time. This reduces the risk of errors and provides accurate and up-to-date financial information.

Efficient Financial Management

By automating the transfer of sales data to the accounting system, businesses can efficiently manage financial processes, including invoicing, expense tracking, and reconciliation.

Time Savings

Integration eliminates the need for manual data entry, reducing the time and effort spent on reconciling sales and financial data. This allows employees to focus on more value-added tasks.

Inventory Management

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

easyPOS and easyFS integration helps synchronize inventory data. When a sale is made, inventory levels are automatically updated in both systems, preventing discrepancies and ensuring accurate stock information.

Improved Decision-Making

Access to real-time, accurate financial data allows business owners and managers to make informed decisions promptly. They can analyze sales trends, track expenses, and identify opportunities for growth.

Financial Reporting

Generate comprehensive financial reports that include sales data, expenses, and other relevant metrics. This allows for a better understanding of overall business performance.

Compliance and Accuracy

Integration helps ensure compliance with accounting standards and government regulations (Ex. BIR and SEC). Accurate financial records are crucial for regulatory compliance and can contribute to the smooth auditing process.

Cash Flow Management

Real-time tracking of sales and expenses facilitates better cash flow management. Business owners can monitor cash flow trends, identify potential issues, and plan for future financial needs.

Scalability

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

As businesses grow, integrated systems can easily scale to accommodate increased transaction volumes and additional functionalities. This scalability supports the evolving needs of the business.

Reduced Manual Errors

Automation reduces the likelihood of errors associated with manual data entry. This improves data accuracy and minimizes the risk of discrepancies between sales and financial records.

Streamlined End-of-Day Processes

Integration simplifies end-of-day processes by automatically updating the accounting system with the day's sales data. This streamlines the closing procedures for each business day.

13.2 Types of Integration

13.2.1 EasyPOS Integration Overview

Integration with our Point of Sale (POS) system, easyPOS, allows for direct recording of sales transactions into the accounting system, ensuring accurate and up-to-date financial records.

Benefits:

1. Seamless sales-to-accounting data flow
2. Reduced data entry errors
3. Efficient inventory management.

503

13.3 How to Set Up Integrations

13.3.1 EasyPOS Integration

When integrating easyFS to easyPOS, the following master files, purchases and inventory transactions should be set up on the easyFS side:

1. **Master Files**
   a. Item
   b. Customer
   c. Supplier
2. **Purchase Transactions**
   a. Purchase Order
   b. Receiving Receipt
3. **Inventory Transactions**
   a. Stock In
   b. Stock Out
   c. Stock Transfer

Inorder for this to be integrated to easyPOS, the easyPOS side should be the one to setup the correct configuration e.g.:

1. easyFS Domain (ex: https://easyfis-perrochikoph.hi-api.io)
2. easyFS Branch (ex: 0000000001)
3. User Code (ex: admin)

13.4 Managing Integrations

13.4.1 EasyPOS Integration

In this section, I will walk through the process of managing easyPOS transactions using our easyFS:
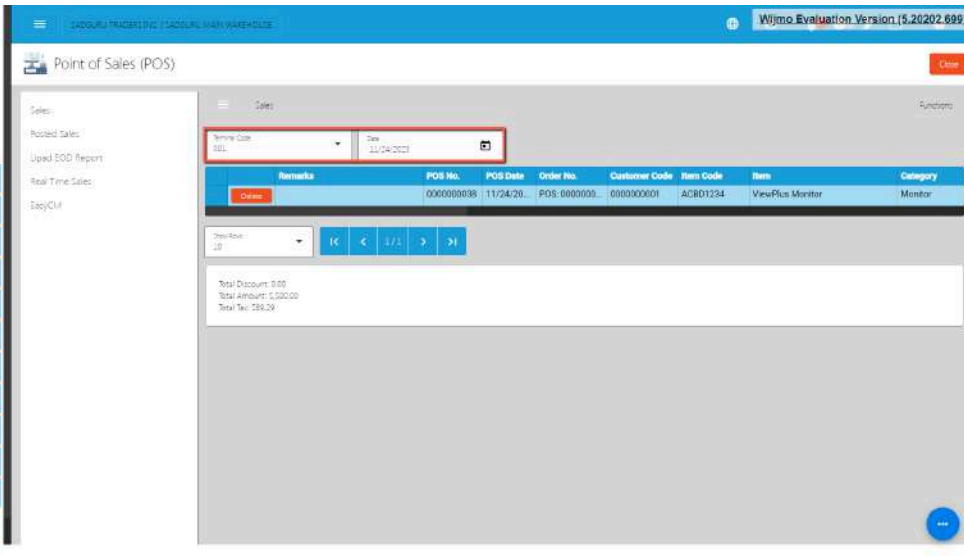
1. Go to **Apps**, then click **POS**.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Under the Sales menu, this is where you will monitor the sales transactions from the easyPOS:

    a. Select a correct Terminal Code and Date:
- **Terminal Code** → based on the easyPOS settings
- **Date** → easyPOS sales transaction

    b. After that, Sales transactions from easyPOS will be displayed based on the provided **Terminal Code** and **Date.**
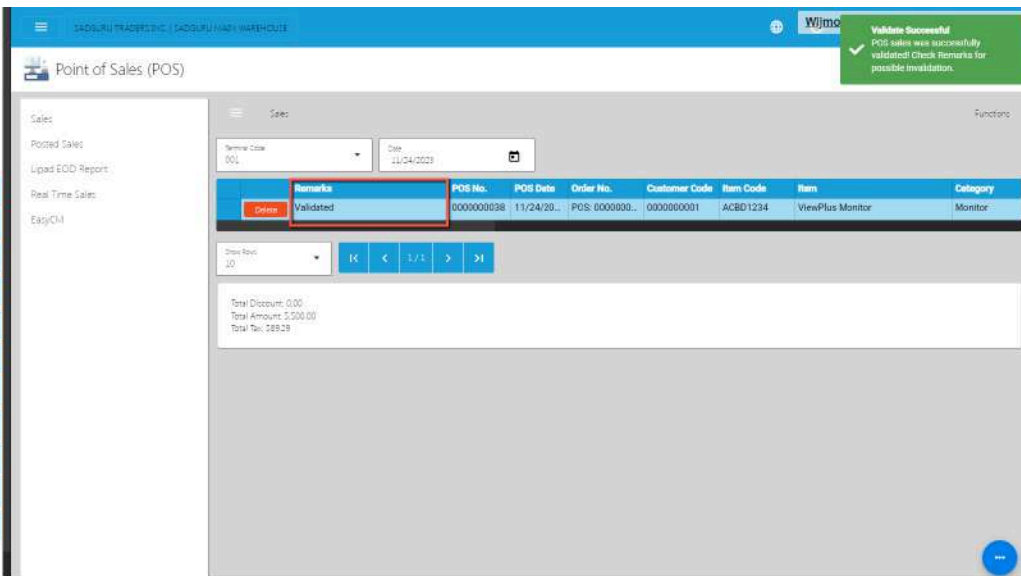

    c. Before posting it to the easyFS Sales Invoice, you need to validate it first.

    d. To validate the sales transactions, click the **Functions** button then click **Validate** button.

e. Once validation is complete, check the Remarks column value:

- **Remarks** is equal to **VALIDATED**, this means that you can now post this to the Sales Invoice.

- **Remarks** is not equal to VALIDATED. Below are the listed errors along with their explanations and recommended actions for resolution:

506

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

1. **Item is Unlock**
   - **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Item is currently in an unlock.Leaving an item in an unlocked state will result in it being excluded from sales transactions and will not be deducted from inventory. This situation can lead to discrepancies in both sales records and inventory levels between the easyPOS system and the easyFS.
   - **Resolution:** To solve this issue, follow these simple steps:
     1. Go to the Master Files, then select Item.
     2. Search the item using the item barcode. The barcode should be found where it says the item is unlocked. Check the screenshot below to see where to find the barcode with the error.
     3. Click the Edit button.
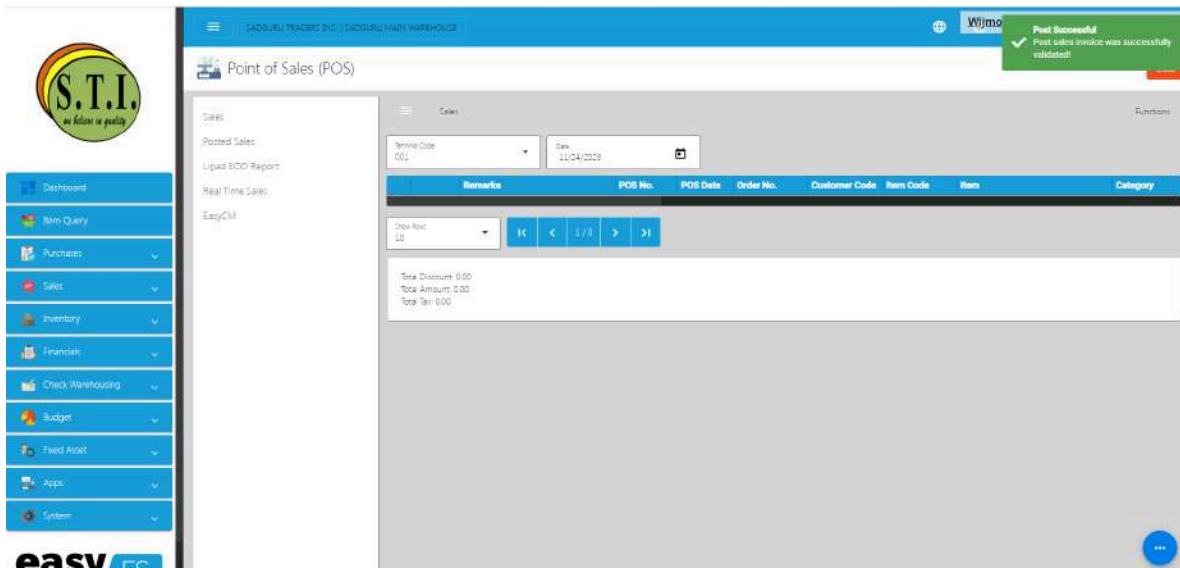   4. Look for the Lock button, then click.

2. **Customer not Found**
   - **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Customer is currently unlocked or not added on the easyFS system.
   - **Resolution:** To solve this issue, follow these simple steps:
     1.

3. **Discount not Found**

507

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

- **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Discount is not added on the easyFS system or its Manual Code from easyFS does not match to the easyPOS.
- **Resolution:**

4. **Item Barcode not Found**
   - **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Item Barcode is not added on the easyFS system.
   - **Resolution:**

5. **Tax Mismatch**
   - **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Taxes Manual Code from the easyFS system does not match to the easyPOS.
   - **Resolution:**

6. **Service Item not Found**
   - **Explanation:** This error indicates that the Service Charge item is unlocked or not added on the easyFS system.
   - **Resolution:**

f. To post the validated sales to the Sales Invoice, click again the **Functions** button, then click the **Post to Sales Invoice** button.

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

g. This time, validated sales transactions are removed from the Sales module, and are moved to the **Posted Sales** module.

509

h. Inorder to check if it is successfully posted to the Sales Invoice, check first the Document Reference column under the **Posted Sales** to get the Sales Invoice No.

i. Since you now know the Sales Invoice Number for the easyPOS sales transaction, you may go to the Sales Invoice module by clicking on the **Sales**, then **Sales Invoice.**
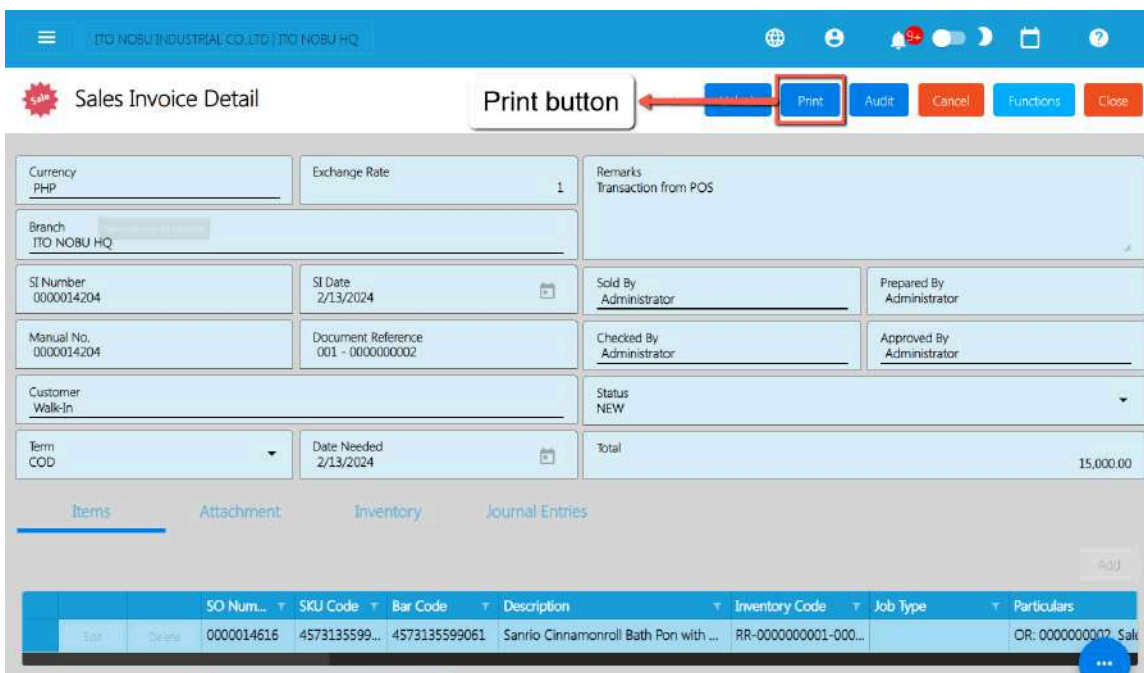
510

j. Look for the Sales Invoice Number or you may use the Search bar to look for the Sales Invoice Number.

k. Click the Edit button to review the details. To give you a hint that it is coming from the easyPOS:

- Sales Invoice's **Remarks** field is automatically provided with "**Transaction from POS**".

- Sales Invoice's **Document Reference** is automatically provided with this format: {**terminalCode} - {OR Number}**.

l. If you want to see who is the POS Agent doing that sales, just click the Print button to print the sales invoice and look for the POS Agent.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

EXEMPT
Printed February 13, 2024 01:16 PM

DELIVERY RECEIPT

Customer:	Walk-In	
Email Address:	sampleemail@easyfis.com	
Business Style:	NA	
Address:	NA, NA NA NA	
Contact Person:	NA	
Contact No.:	NA	
TIN:	000-000-000	
Term:	COD	
Remarks	Transaction from POS	

No:	SI-0000014204
Branch:	ITO NOBU HQ
Date:	February 13, 2024
Date Needed:	February 13, 2024
Manual No:	0000014204
Document Ref:	001 - 0000000002
Sold By	Administrator
POS Agent:	cashier

POS Agent

Qty.	Unit	SKU	Barcode	Description	Lot Number	Expiry	Price	Discount Rate(%)	Discount Amount	Amount
100.00	Pc(s)	45731355 99061	45731355 99061	Sanrio Cinnamonroll Bath Pon with Micro Figure 1 pc			150.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00

TOTAL		P 15,000.00

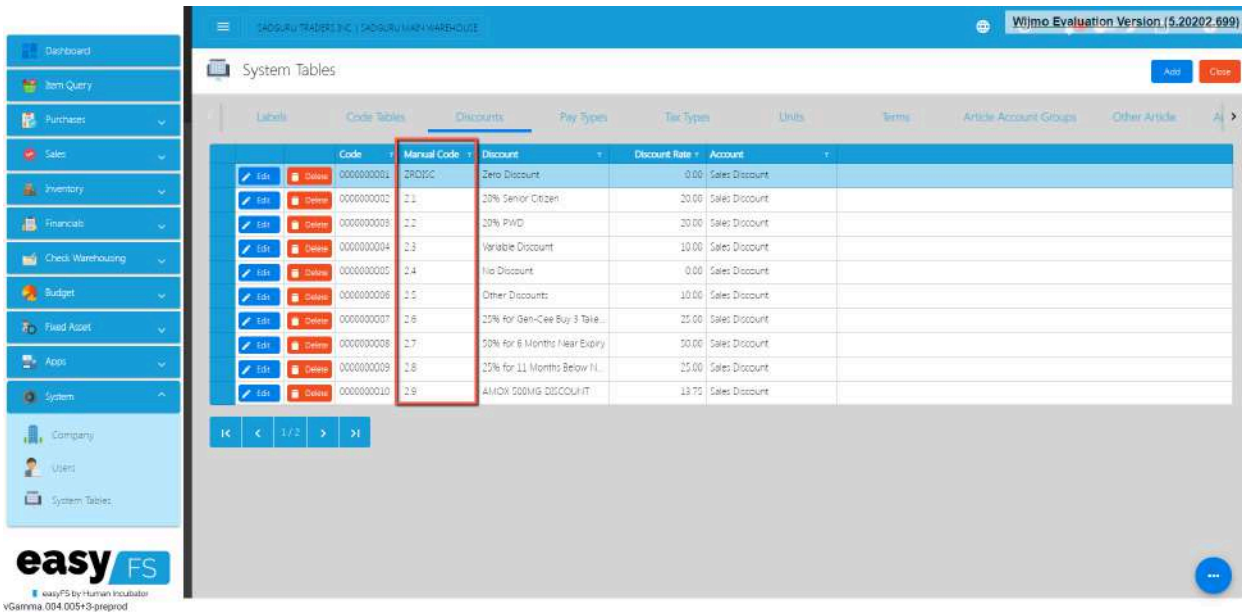|			
VATable Sales:	0.00	Total Sales (VAT Inclusive):	15,000.00
VAT Amount:	0.00	Less VAT:	0.00
Non VAT Amount:	15,000.00		

Evaluation Version (5.20202.699)

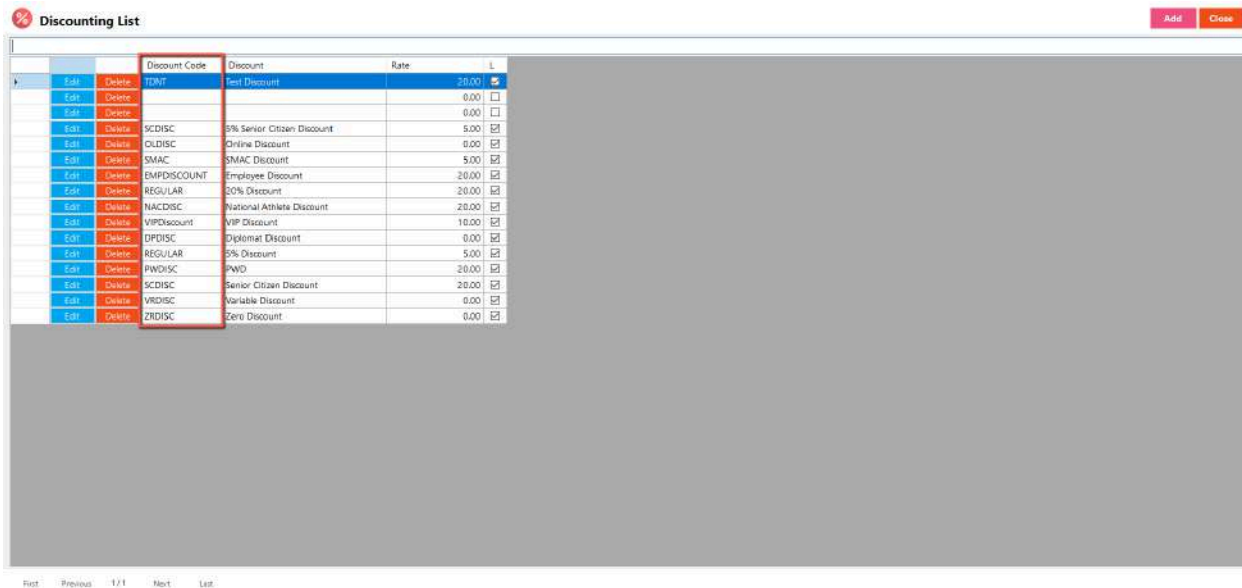## 13.5 Guidelines for Integrations: Do's and Don'ts

13.5.1 EasyPOS Integration

To prevent errors during integration with easyPOS, adhere to the following steps:

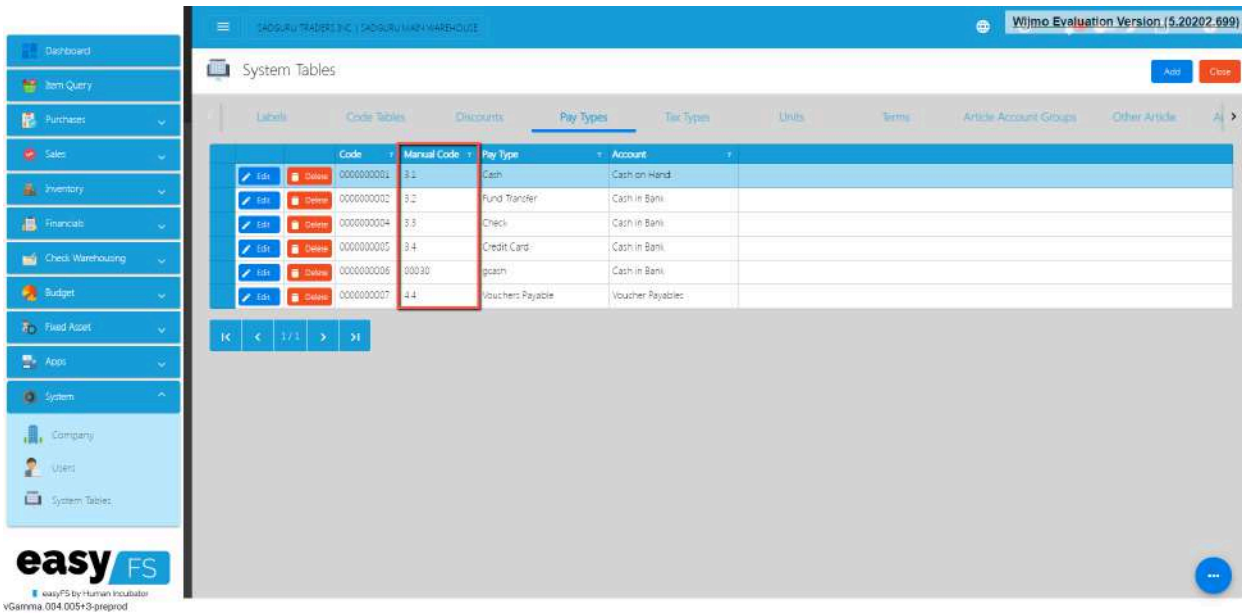1. Make sure that the Manual Code for **Discounts** should be the same on the easyPOS' **Discount** Code.

513

ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

2. Make sure that the Manual Code for **Pay Types** should be the same on the easyPOS' **Pay Type** Code.

514

Human Incubator
ISO 9001 and ISO 27001 Certified

✉ hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

3. Make sure that the Manual Code for **Tax Types** should be the same on the easyPOS' **Tax** Code.

4. The Item detail that you should be attentive to is the "Tax Code" for each "Tax Type" saved in each system. In EasyFS it is *"SI VAT"* and in

516

hiisales@human-incubator.com

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

EasyPOS it is *"Sales VAT"*. Otherwise you will be getting an error in integration that says *"Output Tax Mismatch"*.

5. Once the Items have been integrated to easyPOS, you can ONLY change or update the **Price**. If you want to change the **Unit of Measure** or **Barcode**, what you should do is to create a new entry or should I say add a new item with the updated item UOM/Barcode and then unlock the old entry of that item. If you insist on changing the Item detail directly, ***issues in the EasyPOS will start to show up like duplicated barcodes with the same item description which will cause system error as well as user confusion In making transactions in the EasyPOS.*** To avoid problems please follow what we have stated above.

6. For the inventory transaction, all "**Stock In**", "**Stock Out**" and "**Stock Transfer**" should be made in the EasyFS.

7. As for the sales transaction, as much as possible no "sales transaction" should be manually made in EasyFS "Sales Invoice". All sales transactions should be made in EasyPOS. Because if you don't inventory discrepancies between the two systems will occur which takes time fixing it. To avoid conflicts or problems that will affect your business's operation. Be attentive to the process that was instructed in this document.

MANILA OFFICE
Unit 1103 Jollibee Center,
San Miguel Avenue, Ortigas Center,
San Antonio, Pasig, 1605
Metro Manila, Philippines
+63-28-292-6978 or 09176280355

CEBU OFFICE
Unit 1003A 10/F Keppel Center
Samar Loop cor.Cardinal Ave.,
Cebu Business Park,
Cebu City, 6000 Philippines
09176240208 or 09171137633

hiisales@human-incubator.com

IX: Definition of Terms

X: FAQ

1. Question: What is the relationship between Inventory report, stock count and inventory ledger posting. Which one is the parent feature among three?

   Answer: The relationship between Inventory Report, Stock Count and Inventory Ledger is this. Inventory Report is the Final Output of the Two. Stock Count and Inventory Ledger are transaction forms to finally Generate an Accurate Inventory Report.

2.